

OnLine *Pediatric Surgery* HANDBOOK

for Residents and Medical Students...

The Pediatric Surgery Handbook can be downloaded as a PDF file: [HANDBOOK.PDF](#)

Content

I. [INTRODUCTION](#)

A. [Neonatal Physiologic Characteristics](#)

- 1. [Water Metabolism](#)
- 2. [Fluid and Electrolytes Concepts](#)

B. [Variations in Individual Newborns](#)

- 1. [Types of Newborns Infants](#)
- 2. [Metabolic and Host Defenses](#)
- 3. [Surgical Response of Newborns](#)

II. [HEAD AND NECK LESIONS](#)

- A. [Cervical Lymphadenopathy](#)
- B. [Congenital Torticollis](#)
- C. [Thyroglossal Duct Cyst](#)
- D. [Branchial Cleft Fistula](#)
- E. [Cystic Hygromas](#)

III. [OBSTRUCTIVE PROBLEMS](#)

[Neonatal Intestinal Obstruction Logical Approach](#)

- A. [Esophageal Atresia](#)
- B. [Gastro-Duodenal Anomalies](#)
 - 1. [Gastric Anomalies](#)
 - 2. [Pyloric Stenosis](#)
 - 3. [Duodenal Malformations](#)
- C. [Malrotation and Volvulus](#)
- D. [Intestinal Atresia](#)
- E. [Meconium Ileus](#)
- F. [Hirschsprung's disease](#)
 - 1. [Total Colonic Aganglioneosis](#)
- G. [Imperforate Anus](#)
- H. [Duplications](#)
- I. [Intussusception](#)
- J. [Appendicitis](#)
- K. [Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-obstruction](#)
- L. [Bezoars](#)
- M. [Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia](#)

IV. [HERNIAS AND ABDOMINAL WALL DEFECT](#)

- A. [Diaphragmatic Hernias](#)
 - 1. [Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia \(Bochdalek\)](#)
 - 2. [Morgagni Hernia](#)
 - 3. [Esophageal Hernias](#)
- B. [Processus Vaginalis Remnants](#)
 - 1. [Inguinal Hernias](#)
 - 2. [Hydroceles](#)
- C. [Undescended Testis](#)
- D. [Umbilical hernias](#)

- E. [Omphalocele](#)
- F. [Gastroschisis](#)

V. [GASTROINTESTINAL BLEEDING](#)

- A. [Upper GI bleeding \(Newborn\)](#)
- B. [Lower GI bleeding \(Newborn\)](#)
 - 1. [Necrotizing Enterocolitis \(NEC\)](#)
- C. [Upper GI bleeding \(Older child\)](#)
- D. [Lower GI bleeding \(Older child\)](#)
 - 1- [Anal Fissure](#)
 - 2- [Meckel's Diverticulum](#)
 - 3- [Juvenile Polyps](#)

VI. [PANCREATIC AND BILIARY DISORDERS](#)

- A. [Pancreatitis](#)
- B. [Biliary Atresia](#)
- C. [Choledochal Cyst](#)
- D. [Cholelithiasis](#)
- E. [Idiopathic Perforation Bile Ducts](#)

VII. [TUMORS](#)

- A. [Wilms tumor & Genetics](#)
- B. [Neuroblastoma & Genetics](#)
- C. [Rhabdomyosarcoma & Genetics](#)
- D. [Liver Tumors](#)
- E. [Sacrococcygeal Teratoma](#)
- F. [Ovarian Tumors](#)
- G. [Thyroid Nodules](#)
- H. [Burkitt's Lymphoma](#)

VIII. [GYNECOLOGIC CONSIDERATIONS](#)

- A. [Labial Adhesions in Infants](#)
- B. [Ovarian Cyst](#)
- C. [Breast Disorders](#)

IX. [PRENATAL CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS](#)

- A. [Fetal Surgery](#)
- B. [Fetal Intestinal Obstruction](#)
- C. [Prenatal CCAM](#)

X. [PEDIATRIC LAPAROSCOPY](#)

- A. [Physiology of the Pneumoperitoneum](#)
- B. [Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy](#)
- C. [Laparoscopic Appendectomy](#)
- D. [Laparoscopy for the Undescended Testis](#)
- E. [Groin Laparoscopy](#)
- F. [Laparoscopic Splenectomy](#)
- G. [Laparoscopic Fundoplication](#)

XI. [SUGGESTED READING](#)

- A. [Specific Reading](#)
- B. [General Reading](#)

[to the top of the page](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Neonatal Physiologic Characteristics

1. Water metabolism

Water represents 70 to 80% of the body weight of the normal neonate and premature baby respectively. Total body water (TBW) varies inversely with fat content, and prematures have less fat deposits. TBW is distributed into extracellular fluid (ECF) and intracellular fluid (ICF) compartment. The ECF compartment is one-third the TBW with sodium as principal cation, and chloride and bicarbonate as anions. The ICF compartment is two-third the TBW with potassium the principal cation. The Newborn's metabolic rate is high and extra energy is needed for maintenance of body temperature and growth. A change in body water occurs upon entrance of the fetus to his new extrauterine existence. There is a gradual decrease in body water and the extracellular fluid compartment with a concomitant increase in the intracellular fluid compartment. This shift is interrupted with a premature birth. The newborn's body surface area is relatively much greater than the adults and heat loss is a major factor. Insensible water loss are from the lung (1/3) and skin (2/3). Transepithelial (skin) water is the major component and decreases with increase in post-natal age. Insensible water loss is affected by gestational age, body temperature (radiant warmers), and phototherapy. Neonatal renal function is generally adequate to meet the needs of the normal full-term infant but may be limited during periods of stress. Renal characteristics of newborns are a low glomerular filtration rate and concentration ability (limited urea in medullary interticium) which makes them less tolerant to dehydration. The neonate is metabolically active and production of solute to excrete in the urine is high. The kidney in the newborn can only concentrate to about 400 mOsm/L initially (500-600 mOsm/L the full-term compared to 1200 mOsm/L for an adult), and therefore requires 2-4 cc/kg/hr urine production to clear the renal solute load. The older child needs about 1-2 cc/kg/hr and the adult

0.5-1 cc/kg/hr.

[Back to Index](#)

2. Fluid and Electrolytes Concepts

Cellular energy mediated active transport of electrolytes along membranes is the most important mechanism of achieving and maintaining normal volume and composition of fluid compartments. Infants can retain sodium but cannot excrete excessive sodium. Electrolytes requirements of the full-term neonate are: Sodium 2-3 meq/kg/day, potassium 1-2 meq/kg/day, chloride 3-5 meq/kg/day at a rate of fluid of 100cc/kg/24 hrs for the first 10 kg of weight. As a rule of thumb, the daily fluid requirements can be approximated too:

prematures 120-150cc/kg/24 hrs

neonates (term) 100cc/kg/24 hrs

Infants >10kg 1000cc+ 50cc/kg/24 hrs.

Special need of preterm babies fluid therapy are: conservative approach, consider body weight changes, sodium balance and ECF tonicity. They are susceptible to both sodium loss and sodium and volume overloading. High intravenous therapy can lead to patent PDA, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, enterocolitis and intraventricular hemorrhage. Impaired ability to excrete a sodium load that can be amplify with surgical stress (progressive renal retention of sodium). Estimations of daily fluid requirements should take into consideration:

- (1) urinary water losses,
- (2) gastrointestinal losses,
- (3) insensible water losses, and
- (4) surgical losses (drains).

Blood Volumes estimates of help during surgical blood loss are:

premature 85-100 cc/kg,

term 85 cc/kg,

and infant 70-80 cc/kg.

The degree of dehydration can be measured by clinical parameters such as: body

weight, tissue turgor, state of peripheral circulation, depression of fontanelle, dryness of the mouth and urine output. Intravenous nutrition is one of the major advances in neonatal surgery and will be required when it is obvious that the period of starvation will go beyond five days. Oral feeding is the best method and breast is best source. Newborn infants requires 100-200 calories/kg/day for normal growth. This is increased during stress, cold, infection, surgery and trauma. Minimum daily requirement are 2-3 gm/kg of protein, 10-15 gm/kg of carbohydrate and small amount of essential fatty acids.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Variations in Individual Newborns

1. Types of Newborns Infants

- a) The full-term, full-size infant with a gestational age of 38 weeks and a body weight greater than 2500 grams (TAGA)- they received adequate intrauterine nutrition, passed all fetal tasks and their physiologic functions are predictable.
- b) The preterm infant with a gestational age below 38 weeks and a birth weight appropriate for that age (PreTAGA);
- c) The small-for-gestational-age infant (SGA) with a gestational age over 38 weeks and a body weight below 2500 grams- has suffered growth retardation in utero.
- d) A combination of (b) and (c), i.e., the preterm infant who is also small for gestational age.

The characteristic that most significantly affects the survival of the preterm infant is the immature state of the respiratory system. Between 27 and 28 weeks of gestation (900-1000 grams), anatomic lung development has progressed to the extent that extrauterine survival is possible. It is only after 30 to 32 weeks of gestation that true alveoli are present. Once there is adequate lung tissue, the critical factor that decides extrauterine adaptation and survival of the preterm infant is his capabilities to produce the phospholipid-rich material, surfactant that lines the respiratory epithelium.

[Back to Index](#)

2. Metabolic and Host Defenses

Handling of the breakdown products of hemoglobin is also a difficult task for the premature infant. The ability of the immature liver to conjugate bilirubin is reduced, the life span of the red blood cell is short, and the bilirubin load presented to the circulation via the enterohepatic route is increased. "Physiologic" jaundice is, therefore, higher in the preterm infant and persists for a longer period. Unfortunately, the immature brain has an increased susceptibility

to the neurotoxic effects of high levels of unconjugated bilirubin, and kernicterus can develop in the preterm baby at a relatively low level of bilirubin. Other problems affecting the baby include the rapid development of hypoglycemia (35 mg%), hypocalcemia and hypothermia. Newborns have a poorly developed gluconeogenesis system, and depends on glycolysis from liver glycogen stores (depleted 2-3 hrs after birth) and enteral nutrition. Immature infants can develop hyperglycemia from reduced insulin response to glucose causing intraventricular hemorrhage and glycosuria. The preterm and surgical neonate is more prone to hypocalcemia due to reduced stores, renal immaturity, and relative hypoparathyroidism (high fetal calcium levels). Symptoms are jitteriness and seizures with increase muscle tone. Calcium maintenance is 50 mg/kg/day. Human beings are homeothermic organisms because of thermoregulation. This equilibrium is maintained by a delicate balance between heat produced and heat lost. Heat production mechanisms are: voluntary muscle activity increasing metabolic demands, involuntary muscle activity (shivering) and non-shivering (metabolizing brown fat). Heat loss occurs from heat flow from center of the body to the surface and from the surface to the environment by evaporation, conduction, convection and radiation. There is an association between hypothermia and mortality in the NICU's. The surgical neonate is prone to hypothermia. Infants produce heat by increasing metabolic activity and using brown fat. Below the 35°C the newborn experiences lassitude, depressed respiration, bradycardia, metabolic acidosis, hypoglycemia, hyperkalemia, elevated BUN and oliguria (neonatal cold injury syndrome). Factors that precipitate further these problems are: prematurity, prolonged surgery, and eviscerated bowel (gastroschisis). Practical considerations to maintain temperature control are the use of humidified and heated inhalant gases during anesthesia, and during all NICU procedures use radiant heater with skin thermistor-activated servo-control mechanism. The newborn's host defenses against infection are generally sufficient to meet the challenge of most moderate bacterial insults, but may not be able to meet a major insult. Total complement activity is 50% of adults levels. C3, C4, C5 complex, factor B, and properdin concentration are also low in comparison to the adult. IgM, since it does not pass the placenta, is absent.

[Back to Index](#)

3- Surgical Response of Newborns

The endocrine and metabolic response to surgical stress in newborns (NB) is characterized by catabolic metabolism. An initial elevation in catecholamines, cortisol and endorphins upon stimulation by noxious stimuli occurs; a defense mechanism of the organism to mobilize stored energy reserves, form new ones and start cellular catabolism. Cortisol circadian responsiveness during the first week of life is diminished, due to immaturation of the adrenal gland. Cortisol is responsible for protein breakdown, release of gluconeogenic amino acids from muscle, and fat lipolysis with release of fatty acids. Glucagon secretion is

increased. Plasma insulin increase is a reflex to the hyperglycemic effect, although a resistance to its anabolic function is present. During surgical stress NB release glucose, fatty acids, ketone bodies, and amino acids; necessary to meet body energy needs in time of increase metabolic demands. Early postoperative parenteral nutrition can result in significant rate of weight gain due to solid tissue and water accumulation. Factors correlating with a prolonged catabolic response during surgery are: the degree of neuroendocrinological maturation, duration of operation, amount of blood loss, type of surgical procedure, extent of surgical trauma, and associated conditions (hypothermia, prematurity, etc.). They could be detrimental due to the NB limited reserves of nutrients, the high metabolic demands impose by growth, organ maturation and adaptation after birth. Anesthetics such as halothane and fentanyl can suppress such response in NB.

[Back to Index](#)

II. NECK LESIONS

A. Cervical Lymphadenopathy

An enlarged lymph node is the most common neck mass in children. Most are anterior to the sternocleidomastoid muscle. Infection is the usual cause of enlargement; viral etiology and persist for months. Acute suppurative submandibular adenitis occur in early childhood (6 mo-3 yrs), is preceded by pharyngitis or URI, the child develops erythema, swelling and cellulitis, and management is antibiotics and drainage. Chronic adenitis: persistent node (> 3 wk., tonsillar), solitary, non-tender, mobile and soft. Generally no tx if < 1 cm, for nodes above 2 cm sizes with rapid growth, clustered, hard or matted do biopsy. Other causes are: (1) Mycobacterial adenitis- atypical (MAIS complex), swollen, non-tender, non-inflamed, positive skin test, excision is curative, chemotx is of no value. (2) Cat-Scratch adenitis- caused by A. Felis, transmitted by kittens, positive complement fixation test, minimally tender, fluctuant regional nodes, spontaneous resolution. (3) Hodgkin's disease mostly teenager and young adults, continuing growth, non-tender node, associated to weight loss, biopsy is diagnostic.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Congenital Torticollis

Congenital muscular torticollis is a disorder characterize by shortening of the cervical muscles, most commonly the sternocleidomastoid (SCM) muscle, and tilting of the head to the opposite side. This is the result of endomysial fibrosis of the SCM muscle. There is a relationship between birth position and the side affected by the contracture. Congenital torticollis causes: plagiocephaly (a craniofacial deformity), fascial asymmetry (hemihypoplasia), scoliosis and

atrophy of the ipsilateral trapezius muscle if not corrected. Torticollis can develop at any age, although is more common during the first six months of life. The SCM muscle can be a fibrous mass, or a palpable tumor 1-3 cm in diameter within the substance of the muscle is identified by two to three weeks of age. Management is conservative in most cases using early physiotherapy exercises' a mean duration of three months to achieve full passive neck range of motion. The severity of restriction of motion is the strongest predictor of treatment duration. Those children with failed medical therapy or the development of fascial hemihypoplasia should undergo surgical transection of the SCM muscle.

[Back to Index](#)

C. Thyroglossal Duct Cysts

Thyroglossal duct cyst (TDC) is the most common congenital anterior midline neck mass usually (2/3 of cases) presenting before the second decade of life. Symptoms appear at an average age of four with the sudden appearance of a cystic mass at the angle of neck level moving with tongue protrusion and swallowing. Males are more commonly affected than females. TDC is an embryologic anomaly arising from epithelial remnant left after descent of the developing thyroid from the foramen cecum. The lining is cuboidal, columnar or pseudostratified epithelium. TDC is associated to discomfort, infection and a slight probability of malignancy. A legally protective requirement is to document that the mass is not ectopic thyroid gland. Diagnosis is physical. Sonograms will show a cyst between 0.4 and 4 cm in diameter, with variable sonographic appearance and no correlation with pathological findings of infection or inflammation. Once infected surgical excision is more difficult and recurrence will increase. Management is Sistrunk's operation: Excision of cyst with resection of duct along with the central portion of hyoid bone (a minimum of 10-15 mm of hyoid bone should be removed) and some muscle surrounding the proximal ductules (the length of single duct above the hyoid bone spreads into many ductuli as it approach the foramen cecum). Extensive dissection can cause pharyngodynia. The greatest opportunity for cure is surgery at initial non-inflamed presentation. Inadequate excision is a risk factor for further recurrence.

[Back to Index](#)

D. Branchial Cleft Fistulas

Branchial cleft fistulas (BCF) originate from the 1st to 3rd branchial apparatus during embryogenesis of the head and neck. Anomalies of the 2nd branchial cleft are by far the most commonly found. They can be a cyst, a sinus tract or fistulas. Fistulas (or sinus tract if they end blindly) display themselves as small cutaneous opening along the anterior lower third border of the sternocleidomastoid muscle, communicates proximally with the tonsillar fossae, and can drain saliva or a mucoid secretion. Management consists of excision since inefficient drainage

may lead to infection. I have found that dissection along the tract (up to the tonsillar fossa!) can be safely and easily accomplished after probing the tract with a small guide wire in-place. This will prevent injury to nerves, vessels and accomplish a pleasantly smaller scar. Occasionally a second stepladder incision in the neck will be required. 1st BCF are uncommon, located at the angle of the mandible, and communicating with the external auditory canal. They have a close association with the fascial nerve. 3rd BCF are very rare, run into the piriform sinus and may be a cause of acute thyroiditis or recurrent neck infections.

[Back to Index](#)

E. Cystic Hygroma

Cystic hygroma (CH) is an uncommon congenital lesion of the lymphatic system appearing as a multilocular fluid filled cavity most commonly in the back neck region, occasionally associated with extensive involvement of airway or vital structures. The etiology is intrauterine failure of lymphatics to communicate with the venous system. Prenatal diagnosis can be done during the first trimester of pregnancy as a huge neck tumor. Differential diagnosis includes teratomas, encephalocele, hemangiomas, etc. There is a strong correlation between prenatal dx and Turner's syndrome (> 50%), structural defects (Noonan's syndrome) and chromosomal anomalies (13, 18, 21). Early diagnosis (< 30 wk gestation) is commonly associated to those anomalies, non-immune hydrops and dismal outcome (fetal death). Spontaneous regression is less likely but can explain webbed neck of Turner and Noonan's children. Prenatal dx should be followed by cytogenetic analysis: chorionic villous sampling, amniocentesis, or nuchal fluid cell obtained from the CH itself to determine fetal karyotype and provide counseling of pregnancy. Late diagnosis (>30 wks) should be delivered in tertiary center prepare to deal with dystocia and postnatal dyspnea of newborn. The airway should be secured before cord clamping in huge lesions. Intracystic injection of OK432 (lyophilized product of *Streptococcus pyogenes*) caused cystic (hygromas) lymphangiomas to become inflamed and led to subsequent cure of the lesion without side effects.

[Back to Index](#)

III. OBSTRUCTIVE PROBLEMS

LOGICAL APPROACH TO NEONATAL INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION

By: [Jordan J. Weitzman, MD](#)

Los Angeles, California, USA

Signs and Symptoms

1. Bilious vomiting is always abnormal.
2. Abdominal distention (scaphoid abdomen possible).
3. Delayed, scanty or no passage of meconium.
4. Polyhydramnios in mother.
5. Down's syndrome
6. Family history

- a. Hirschsprung's disease
- b. Diabetic mother
- c. Jejunal atresia

Work-up (Logical approach)

1. While the infant is being studied, it must be kept in mind that the problem may be "non-surgical".

a. Sepsis of the newborn with associated ileus is the most important cause of non-surgical bilious vomiting and abdominal distention.

b. Intracranial lesions

i. Hydrocephalus

ii. Subdural hemorrhage

c. Renal disease associated with uremia.

i. Renal agenesis

ii. Polycystic disease

iii. Other urinary tract anomalies which may be associated with severe hydronephrosis.

2. Plain roentgenograms of the abdomen.

a. Diagnostic in complete high intestinal obstruction- no gas in distal small bowel.

i. Double bubble in duodenal obstruction.

ii. Few gas filled loops beyond duodenum indicates jejunal atresia.

b. Many gas filled loops (requires 24 hours) indicates some form of low intestinal obstruction.

i. Ileal atresia

ii. Meconium ileus (an unfortunate misnomer)- obstruction of the distal small intestine by thick undigested meconium.

iii. Meconium plug syndrome - obstruction of colon by a plug of meconium.

iv. Small left colon syndrome.

v. Hirschsprung's disease - congenital aganglionosis of colon starting with the rectum.

vi. Colonic atresia.

c. May be nonspecific in instances of malrotation of the intestines. This diagnosis must always be considered in neonates with unexplained bilious vomiting.

d. Calcifications - at some time during fetal life meconium was (is) present in the abdomen.

3. Contrast enema will differentiate the various types of low intestinal obstruction.

a. Microcolon - complete obstruction of the small bowel.

b. Meconium plug syndrome - colon dilated proximal to an intraluminal mass.

c. Hirschsprung's disease - although it may appear to be diagnostic, not reliable in the newborn.

d. Small left colon syndrome - colon dilated to the splenic flexure, then becomes narrow.

4. Upper G.I. series - the procedure of choice in diagnosing malrotation of the intestines. In the past a contrast enema was thought to be the diagnostic test of choice in instances of malrotation but the cecum and ascending colon can be in normal position in an infant or child with malrotation of the intestines.

5. Rectal biopsy - a pathologist competent in reading the slides is essential and should not be taken for granted.

a. Suction biopsy of the rectal mucosa and submucosa- best screening procedure to rule out Hirschsprung's disease (ganglion cells are present in the submucosa), and is diagnostic in experienced hands.

b. Full thickness biopsy of the rectal wall may be necessary if the suction biopsy is non-diagnostic or if the pathologist is unwilling or unable to make the diagnosis of aganglionosis on a suction biopsy specimen. This procedure is difficult in the small infant and has been replaced by the suction biopsy in most centers.

c. All newborns who have delayed passage of meconium associated with a suspicious contrast enema should have a suction biopsy of the rectal mucosa and submucosa. With this technique, Hirschsprung's disease will be diagnosed early before it is complicated with enterocolitis. If delayed passage of meconium is "cured" by rectal stimulation(suppository, thermometer, or

finger), it must be kept in mind that the diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease is still a possibility. Whether or not a suction biopsy of the rectum is done before the infant goes home depends on the clinical setting but the safe course of action is to do the rectal biopsy before discharge. Parents may not call before the infant gets into trouble with enterocolitis.

d. Suction biopsy of the rectum is probably indicated in all cases of so called meconium plug syndrome or small left colon syndrome. If the suction biopsy is not done, the infant must be observed for recurrent gastrointestinal symptoms. A breast-fed infant who has Hirschsprung's disease can "get by" for a prolonged period of time.

6. Concluding comments:

The newborn suspected of having intestinal obstruction should be studied in a logical step by step manner. It is important that it be definitely established that the infant has a surgical problem before surgery is performed. This is usually not difficult in instances of complete high small bowel obstruction or when plain films of the abdomen show calcification and/or a distal small bowel obstruction with the contrast enema showing a microcolon or a definite malrotation of the colon (cecum in upper mid-abdomen or left upper quadrant).

When plain films are suggestive of a high small bowel obstruction but there is gas in the distal small bowel, an upper GI series rather than a contrast enema should be performed. It is critically important that the diagnosis of malrotation of the intestines be always considered and ruled out in a neonate with bilious vomiting. Prompt recognition and treatment of malrotation of the intestines which is often associated with a midgut volvulus avoids the dire consequences of the problems associated with a massive small bowel resection.

Mistakes are frequently made when the contrast enema is interpreted as normal, meconium plug syndrome, small left colon syndrome or Hirschsprung's disease. In all of these clinical situations, a suction biopsy of the rectum is an excellent screening procedure. If ganglion cells are present, Hirschsprung's disease is ruled out and the infant probably has a non-surgical diagnosis. If ganglion cells are absent, the next step depends on the clinical picture and setting. If the pathologist is experienced and confident of the interpretation, the diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease can be made with confidence. If there is any doubt about the absence of ganglion cells in the suction biopsy, a full thickness biopsy of the rectum (a difficult technical procedure requiring a general anesthetic) can be done to settle the issue. If Hirschsprung's disease is believed to be the problem, it must be diagnosed histologically before the infant is operated upon because at the time of surgery the site of obstruction may not be apparent and the abdomen may be closed because no obvious site of obstruction is found.

Hypothyroidism in the first two to three months of life can mimic Hirschsprung's disease in all aspects except for a normal rectal biopsy.

Another important point to remember is that duodenal atresia is a different disease from jejunal or ileal atresia in terms of their cause. Jejunal and ileal atresia occur as a result of a vascular accident in the small bowel mesentery during fetal life. Consequently, there is a relatively low incidence of other congenital anomalies except for cystic fibrosis.

Duodenal atresia is a different disease in that there is a very high incidence of associated anomalies-- (Down's syndrome, imperforate anus, renal anomalies, congenital heart disease, etc.).

Malrotation of the intestines and Hirschsprung's disease must be ruled out before a newborn with unexplained bilious vomiting and/or abdominal distention is sent home. It can be unsafe to rely on parents to observe their infant for problems resulting from the above conditions. If diagnosed late, malrotation of the intestines or Hirschsprung's disease can become life threatening or result in life long problems.

[Back to Index](#)

A. Esophageal Atresia

Esophageal atresia (EA) with distal tracheo-esophageal fistula (TEF) is the most common congenital anomaly of the esophagus, followed by EA without TEF also known as pure esophageal atresia and pure TEF. Incidence is one in every 2500 live births. The trachea and esophagus initially begin as

a ventral diverticulum of the foregut during the third intrauterine week of life. A proliferation of endodermal cells appears on the lateral aspect of this growing diverticulum. These cell masses will divide the foregut into trachea and esophageal tubes. Whether interruption of this normal event leads to tracheo-esophageal anomalies, or during tracheal growth atresia of the esophagus results because of fistulous fixation of the esophagus to the trachea remains to be proven. Polyhydramnios is most commonly seen in pure EA. EA causes excessive salivation, choking, coughing, regurgitation with first feed and inability to pass a feeding tube into the stomach. Contrast studies are rarely needed and of potential disaster (aspiration). Correct dehydration, acid-base disturbances, respiratory distress and decompress proximal esophageal pouch (Replodge tube). Evaluate for associated conditions such as VACTERL association. Correct dehydration, acid-base disturbances, respiratory distress and decompress proximal esophageal pouch (Replodge tube). Evaluate for associated conditions such as VACTERL association (3 or more):

- Vertebral anomalies i.e. hemivertebrae, spina bifida
- Anal malformations i.e. imperforate anus
- Cardiac malformations i.e. VSD, ASD, Tetralogy Fallot
- Tracheo-Esophageal fistula (must be one of the associated conditions)
- Renal deformities i.e. absent kidney, hypospadias, etc.
- Limb dysplasia

Early surgical repair (transpleural or extrapleural) is undertaken for those babies with adequate arterial blood gases, adequate weight (>1200 gm) and no significant associated anomalies. Delayed repair (gastrostomy first) for all other patients. Repair consists of muscle-sparing thoracotomy, closure of TEF and primary anastomosis. Esophagogram is done 7-10 days after repair. Most important predictors of outcome: birth weight, severity of pulmonary dysfunction, and presence of major congenital cardiac disease. Complications after surgery: anastomotic leak, stricture, gastroesophageal reflux, tracheomalacia and recurrent TEF. Increase survival is associated with improvements in perioperative care, meticulous surgical technique and aggressive treatment of associated anomalies.

Congenital isolated tracheo-esophageal fistula (TEF) occurs as 4-6% of the disorders of the esophagus bringing problems during early diagnosis and management. More than H-type is N-type, due to the obliquity of the fistula from trachea (carina or main bronchi) to esophageal side (see the figure) anatomically at the level of the neck root (C7-T1). Pressure changes between both structure can cause entrance of air into the esophagus, or esophageal content into the trachea. Thus, the clinical manifestation that we must be aware for early diagnosis are: cyanosis, coughing and choking with feedings, recurrent chest infections, persistent gastrointestinal distension with air, and hypersalivation. Diagnosis is confirmed with a well-done esophagogram, or video-esophagogram (high success rates, establish level of the TEF). Barium in the trachea could be caused by aspiration during the procedure. Upon radiologic doubt bronchoscopy should be the next diagnostic step. Any delay in surgery is generally due to delay in diagnosis rather than delay in presentation. Management consists of surgical closure of the TEF through a right cervical approach. Hint: a small guide-wire threaded through the fistula during bronchoscopy may be of some help. Working in the tracheo-esophageal groove can cause injury to the recurrent laryngeal nerve with vocal cord paralysis. Recurrence after closure is rare. aggressive treatment of associated anomalies.

The three most common anastomotic complications are in order of frequency: stricture, leakage and recurrent TEF. Recurrent TEF after surgical repair for esophageal atresia occurs in approximately 3-15% of cases. Tension on the anastomoses followed by leakage may lead to local inflammation with breakage of both suture lines enhancing the chance of recurrent TEF. Once established, the fistula allows saliva and food into the trachea, hence clinical suspicion of this diagnosis arises with recurrent respiratory symptoms associated with feedings after repair of esophageal atresia. Diagnosis is confirmed with cineradiography of the esophagus or bronchoscopy. A second thoracotomy is very hazardous, but has proved to be the most effective method to close the recurrent TEF. Either a pleural or pericardial flap will effectively isolate the suture line. Pericardial flap is easier to mobilize, provides sufficient tissue to use and serves as template for ingrowth of new mucosa should leakage occur. Other alternatives are endoscopic diathermy obliteration, laser coagulation, or fibrin glue deposition.

B. Gastro-Duodenal Anomalies

B.1 Gastric Anomalies

Congenital gastric outlet obstruction is extremely rare. It occurs either in the pyloric or antral region. Antral membranes (web or diaphragm) are thin, soft and pliable, composed of mucosa/submucosa, and located eccentric 1-3 cm proximal to pyloro-duodenal junction. They probably represent the developmental product of excess local endodermal proliferation and redundancy. The diagnosis should rely on history, contrast roentgenology studies and endoscopic findings. Symptoms are those of recurrent non-bilious vomiting and vary according to the diameter of aperture of the membrane. There is a slight male predominance with fair distribution between age groups in children. Associated conditions: pyloric stenosis, peptic ulcer and cardiac. History of polyhydramnios in the mother. Demonstration of a radioluscent line perpendicular to the long axis of the antrum is diagnostic of a web. Endoscopy corroborates the diagnosis. Management can be either surgical or non-surgical. Surgical Tx is successful in symptomatic pt. and consist of pyloroplasty with incision or excision of the membrane. Other alternative is endoscopic balloon dilatation or transection of the web. Non-obstructive webs found incidentally can be managed medically with small curd formula and antispasmodics. The presence of an abnormally dilated gastric bubble in prenatal sonography should alert the physician toward the diagnosis of congenital antro-pyloric obstruction.

B.2 Pyloric Stenosis

Is an abnormality of the pyloric musculature (hypertrophy) causing gastric outlet obstruction in early infancy. The incidence is 3 per 1000 live births. The etiology is unknown, but pylorospasm to formula protein cause a work hypertrophy of the muscle. Diagnostic characteristics are: non-bilious projectile vomiting classically 3-6 weeks of age, palpable pyloric muscle "olive", contrast studies are not necessary when the pyloric muscle is palpated, enlarged width and length in ultrasonography. The treatment consist in correction of hypochloremic alkalosis and state of dehydration and performing a Fredet-Ramstedt modified pyloromyotomy. Post-operative management consist of: 50% will have one to several episodes of vomiting, usually can feed and go home in 24-36 hours, initial feeds start 8-12 hours after surgery.

B.3 Duodenal Malformations

Can be intrinsic (Atresia, Stenosis, Webs) or extrinsic (Annular pancreas, Ladd's bands). Occur distal or proximal to the ampulla of Vater. Most commonly distal to ampulla and therefore bilious vomiting is present. (Note: Bilious vomiting is surgical until proven otherwise in a baby).

"Windsock" webs have clinical importance because of their tendency to be confused with distal duodenal obstruction and because of the frequent occurrence of an anomalous biliary duct entering along their medial margin. Embryology: The first major event in the differentiation of the duodenum, hepatobiliary tree, and pancreas occurs at about the third week in gestation, when the biliary and pancreatic buds form at the junction of the foregut and the midgut. The duodenum at this time is a solid cord of epithelium, which undergoes vacuolization followed by recanalization and restitution of the intestinal lumen over 3-4 weeks of normal development. Failure of recanalization of the second part of the duodenum results in congenital obstruction of the lumen, often in conjunction with developmental malformation of the pancreatic anlagen and the terminal part of the biliary tree. In support of this concept is the high incidence of annular pancreas observed, believed to represent a persistence of the ventral pancreatic anlage in association with intrinsic duodenal obstruction.

Congenital partial obstruction of the duodenum can be either intrinsic (membrane, web or pure) or

extrinsic (Ladd's bands, annular pancreas). A significant group (25-33%) is born with Down's syndrome.

This does not entail a higher risk of early mortality unless associated with cardiac malformations. Other

associated conditions are malrotation (midgut volvulus is rare due to absent bowel distension and peristalsis), biliary tract anomalies and Meckel's diverticulum. The diagnosis is suggested in utero

by the double-bubble image on ultrasound. Vomiting is the most frequent presenting symptom. UGIS is diagnostic, showing a dilated stomach and first duodenal portion with scanty passage of contrast

material distally. Management varies accordingly to the type of stenosis: Ladd's bands are lysed.

Pure

stenosis is opened longitudinally and closed transversely (Heineke-Mickulicz). Membranous stenosis is

resected. Successful endoscopic membranectomy of duodenal stenosis has been reported.

Duodeno-duodenostomy is the procedure of choice for annular pancreas. Diaphragms can rarely be

double. Anastomotic malfunction requiring prolonged intravenous nutrition and hospitalization has

prompted development of a diamond shape larger stoma. Tapering or plication of the dilated duodenum

is another effective method of improving disturbed transit. Other complications after surgery are megaduodenum with blind loop syndrome, biliary reflux, cholestatic jaundice, delayed transit and bowel

obstruction. Early mortality is associated to prematurity and associated malformations. Long-term

follow-up is warranted to identify late problems.

The diagnostic characteristics are: bilious vomiting, history of polyhydramnios in mother, KUB with classic "Double-bubble" appearance, a microcolon in barium enema study or malrotation.

Treatment consist in: (1) duodeno-duodenostomy bypass for atresias, annular pancreas, and some stenosis. (2) duodenoplasty for webs, and stenosis, and (3) lysis of ladd's bands and Ladd's procedure for malrotation. Associated anomalies are: Down's syndrome (20-30%), VACTERL syndrome, CNS anomalies and cardiac anomalies.

C. Malrotation and Volvulus

The rotation and normal fixation of the intestinal tract takes place within the first three months of fetal life. In the earliest stages when the intestinal tract is recognizable as a continuous tube, the stomach, small intestine, and colon constitute a single tube with its blood supply arising posteriorly. The midgut portion of this tube, from the second portion of the duodenum to the mid-transverse colon, lengthens and migrates out into an extension of the abdomen, which lies at the base of the umbilical cord. Here this loop of bowel undergoes a 270-degree counterclockwise twist at its neck. In the center of the twisted loop lie the blood vessels that will become the superior mesenteric artery and vein. After rotation, the small intestine quite rapidly withdraws into the abdominal cavity, with the duodenum and the proximal jejunum going first. During this process the duodenojejunal junction goes beneath and to the left of the base of the superior mesenteric vessels. This leaves the upper intestine, including the stomach and the duodenum, encircling the superior mesenteric vessels like a horseshoe with its opening on the left side of the embryo. The small intestine then follows into the abdomen, and withdrawal of the right half of the colon takes place so that it lies to the left. At the next step, the cecum and the right colon begin to travel across the top of the superior mesenteric vessels and then down to the right lower quadrant. The colon now lies draped across the top of the superior mesenteric vessels, again like a horseshoe, with its opening placed inferiorly. The duodenojejunal loop is said to attach to the posterior abdominal wall soon after its turn, whereas the mesenteric attachments of the entire colon and of the remaining small bowel gradually adhere after they arrive in their normal positions. In malrotation the right colon can create peritoneal attachments that include and obstruct the third portion of the duodenum (Ladd's bands).

The diagnostic hallmarks are: bilious vomiting (the deadly vomit), abdominal distension and metabolic acidosis. A UGIS is more reliable than barium enema, most patients present in first month of life (neonatal), but may present at any time.

The treatment is immediate operation; volvulus often means strangulation. Needs fluid and electrolyte replacement. Ladd's procedure consist of: reduce volvulus with a counterclockwise rotation, place small bowel in right abdomen, lysed ladd's bands, place large bowel in left

abdomen, do an appendectomy. In cases of questionable non-viable bowel a second look procedure is required.

D. Intestinal Atresias

Intestinal atresias are the product of a late intrauterine mesenteric vascular accident (blood supply was not received by a portion of bowel) as attested by Louw and Barnard in 1955. They are equally distributed from the ligament of treitz to the ileocecal junction. Colonic atresias are very rare. There is proximal bowel dilatation, with distal (unused) micro-bowel. The diagnosis is suspected with maternal history of polyhydramnios (the higher the atresia), bilious vomiting, abdominal distension and obstipation. KUB shows "thumb-size" dilated bowel loops, and barium enema a microcolon of disuse. Louw classified them into: Type I: an intraluminal diaphragm with seromuscular continuity. Type II: cord-like segment between the bowel blind ends. Type IIIA: atresia with complete separation of blind ends and V-shaped mesenteric defect (see figure), the most commonly found. Type IIIB: jejunal atresia with extensive mesenteric defect and distal ileum acquiring its blood supply entirely from a single ileocolic artery. The distal bowel coils itself around the vessel, giving the appearance of an "apple peel" deformity. Type IV: multiple atresias of the small intestine. After preoperative stabilization (GI decompression, electrolytes disturbances' correction, antibiotherapy, and normothermia), treatment consists of exploratory laparotomy, resection of proximal dilated intestine, and end to oblique anastomosis in distal jejuno-ileal atresias. Tapering jejunoplasty with anastomosis is preferred in proximal defects.

[Back to Index](#)

E. Meconium Ileus

Meconium ileus is a neonatal intraluminal intestinal obstruction caused by inspissated meconium blocking the distal ileum. Occurs in 10-15% of all patients with cystic fibrosis, and 85-95% of patients with meconium ileus have cystic fibrosis. The meconium has a reduced water, abnormal high protein and mucoprotein content, the result of decreased pancreatic enzyme activity and prolonged small bowel intestinal transit time. Meconium Ileus is classified into two types: (1) Simple meconium ileus: The distal small bowel (10-30 cm of distal ileum) is relatively small, measuring less than 2 cm in diameter and contains concretions of gray, inspissated meconium with the consistency of thick glue or putty. It is often beaklike in appearance, conforming to the shape of the contained pellets. Proximally, the mid-ileum is large, measuring up to 7 cm in diameter. It is greatly distended by a mass of extremely thick, tenacious, dark green or tarry meconium. The unused small colon (microcolon) contains a small amount of inspissated mucus or grayish meconium. (2) Complicated meconium ileus: usually occurs during the prenatal period associated to volvulus, atresias, gangrene, perforation or peritonitis. A cystic mass or atresia of the bowel may occur. The degree of obstruction varies, may be cured in mild cases by rectal irrigations. Failure to pass meconium, abdominal distension and vomiting are seen in more severe cases. The diagnosis is suspected with findings of: multiple loops of dilated small bowel and coarse granular "soap-bubble" appearance on plain abdominal films. Some cases may show calcifications in the peritoneum (Meconium peritonitis). The Sweat Test is diagnostic of cystic fibrosis (value over 60 meq/L of sweat sodium or chloride are diagnostic). This test is not useful in infant during first weeks of life. Therapy is either: (1) Nonoperative- should be tried first. It consist of a careful gastrograffin enema after the baby is well-hydrated. Gastrograffin is a hyperosmolar aqueous solution of meglumine diatrizoate containing 0.1% polysorbate-80 (tween-80, a wetting agent) and 37% iodine. Its success is due to the high osmolarity (1700 mosm/liter) which draws fluid into the bowel and softens and loosens the meconium. (2) Surgical therapy that has included: ileostomy with irrigation, resection with anastomosis, and resection with ileostomy (Mikulicz, Bishop-Koop, and Santulli). Post-operative management includes: 10% acetylcysteine p.o., oral feedings (pregestimil), pancreatic enzyme replacement, and prophylactic pulmonary therapy. Long-term prognosis depends on the degree of severity and progression of cystic fibrosis pulmonary disease.

[Back to Index](#)

F. Hirschsprung's Disease

Hirschsprung's is the congenital absence of parasympathetic innervation of the distal intestine. The colon proximal to the aganglionic segment, in an effort to overcome the partial obstruction, becomes distended and its wall markedly thickened because of muscle hypertrophy. Occurs 1 in 1000-1500 live births with a 4:1 male predominance. 96% are TAGA. 4% prematures.

The parasympathetic ganglion cell network located between the circular and longitudinal muscle layers is referred to as Auerbach's plexus, whereas Meissner's plexus is the submucosal layer of ganglion cells just beneath the muscularis mucosa. In Hirschsprung's disease, ganglion cells are absent from all layers. That aganglionic segment usually involves the terminal intestine, i.e. the rectum or rectosigmoid. The aganglionic segment may, however, include the entire large bowel and even small bowel.

Hirschsprung's disease (HD) is characterized by lack of enteric ganglion cells, hyperplasia of abnormal nerve fibers and a non-propulsive, non-relaxing segment of bowel. Classically the etiology is attributed to a failure of cranio-caudal migration of parasympathetic neural crest cells to the distal bowel. A plausible explanation for the failure of relaxation of the bowel involved is a deficiency of enteric inhibitory nerves that mediates the relaxation phase of peristalsis. These nerves are intrinsic to the gut and are classified as non-adrenergic and non-cholinergic. Nitric oxide (NO) has recently been implicated as the neurotransmitter which mediates the relaxation of smooth muscle of the GI tract in HD. Its absence in aganglionic bowel might account for the failure of relaxation during peristalsis. Besides, adhesions molecules (absent in aganglionic bowel) during early embryogenesis might restrict the neuro-ectodermal origin involved in the initial contact between nerves and muscle cell (synaptogenesis) suggesting that developmental anomaly of innervated muscle and absent NO causes the spasticity characteristic of HD.

Symptoms usually begin at birth, frequently with delayed passage of meconium. Any newborn who fails to pass meconium in the first 24-48 hours of life should be evaluated for possible Hirschsprung's disease. In some infants, the presentation is that of complete intestinal obstruction. Others have relatively few symptoms until several weeks of age, when the classic symptom of constipation has its onset. Diarrhea is not uncommon but differs from the usual infantile diarrhea in that it is associated with abdominal distension. Occasionally the patient will go many years with mild constipation and diagnosis will be delayed.

The diagnosis is first suspected based on history and physical examinations (characteristically there is no stool in rectum and abdominal distension is painless). Initial evaluation includes an unprepared barium enema (the first enema should be a barium enema!). The aganglionic rectum appears of normal caliber or spastic, there is a transition zone and then dilated colon proximal to the aganglionic segment. 24-hrs delayed films show poor emptying with barium throughout the colon, as opposed to the child with psychogenic stool holding in whom the barium generally collects in the distal rectosigmoid. Rectal suction biopsy is then performed. This can be done without anesthesia and the submucosal plexus is examined for ganglion cells. With experience, a good pathologist (should be an expert!), can identify the presence or absence of ganglion cells in this specimen without a full thickness biopsy. Difficulty in interpreting the specimen or not enough to include several slides of submucosa would require a full-thickness biopsy for definitive diagnosis generally done under general anesthesia. Some centers employ manometry, histochemical studies or special stains for diagnosis. These special studies are only as good as the person performing them and interpreting the results.

The initial treatment requires performing a "leveling" colostomy in the most distal colon with ganglion cells present. This requires exploration with multiple seromuscular biopsies of the colon wall to determine the exact extent of the aganglionosis. The colostomy is placed above the transition zone. Placement of the colostomy in an area of aganglionosis will lead to persistent obstruction. Once the child has reached an adequate size and age (6-12 months; 20 pounds or more), a formal pull-through procedure is done. Some of these are: Swenson, Duhamel and Soave procedures. Current preference is for Soave procedure (modified endorectal pull-through) and consist of resection of the majority of aganglionic bowel except for the most distal rectum, the mucosa and submucosa of this rectum is excised and the normally innervated proximal bowel is pulled through the seromuscular coat of retained rectum and suture immediately above the dentate line. Recently a laparoscopic procedure without colostomy use is being done earlier in life with promising results.

F1. Total Colonic Aganglionosis

by: [Peter Sacher, MD *](#)

Total colonic aganglionosis (TCA) is found in approx. 2 to 13% of patients with Hirschsprung's disease (2). There are three critical phases for patients with TCA (15).

The first period comprises the time from birth until correct diagnosis. Patients with TCA present with a large variety of symptoms. Several authors have outlined the diagnostic problems in patients with TCA (2,4,18). Atypical symptoms may lead to excessively delayed diagnosis. Festen et al. report a delay in diagnosis up to 160 days after birth (4). Patients present with either ileus or symptoms as in typical Hirschsprung's disease but additionally with recurrent vomiting. In patients presenting with ileus, diagnosis may be delayed for several weeks because causative factors like volvulus or meconium ileus do not primarily warrant investigations for aganglionosis. Furthermore, TCA may be associated with other anomalies of the gastrointestinal tract. Only a few reports of TCA associated with small bowel atresia and volvulus can be found (3, 7). Lally et al. report anastomotic failure following repair of ileal atresia due to underlying extensive aganglionosis (11). In cases of midgut volvulus without malrotation, aganglionosis has to be ruled out. Stringer et al. recently published a series of seven full-term infants with meconium ileus due to extensive intestinal aganglionosis (18). Neonatal appendicitis, a very rare disease, may be the leading symptom of TCA. Therefore, rectal biopsies are mandatory in those cases. Ratta et al. state that lack of awareness of the condition may lead to delay in diagnosis and inappropriate treatment (15). Additional to the diagnostic problems due to atypical and heterogenic symptoms, histochemical examination of rectal biopsies may prove negative or equivocal because increased acetylcholinesterase activity may not be present in TCA (5,10,12). Furthermore, there is no typical radiographic pattern (13,17). Plain abdominal radiographs usually suggests low bowel obstruction whereas barium enema usually does not show pathognomonic features.

If no mechanical obstruction is found at laparotomy in neonates presenting with ileus, it is suggested to resect the appendix to rule out TCA. If rectal mucosal biopsies are negative or equivocal, biopsies should be repeated or a formal sphincterectomy for thorough analysis is done.

The second period lasts from the raising of stoma to its closure, including the definite surgical procedure. Failure to thrive and excessive fluid losses have been reported in patients with ileostomies (2). Post-ileostomy complications, however, have been eliminated after the importance of oral sodium supplementation to maintain the enteral co-transport system has been realized (16). In the series of Cass & Myers, ileostomy dysfunction was common with a 20% prolapse rate and 25% rate of persistent excessive losses (2). Interestingly, right transversostomies may show a good function even in cases of TCA. Therefore, frozen section biopsies are mandatory when raising a stoma.

The definitive surgical procedure has been debated (2,5,8,9,15). Colonic patch graft procedures were the first proposals for surgical management of TCA (14). The rational behind were to use the distinctive resorptive function of part of the aganglionic colon (6). Use of the right colon has the theoretical advantage of improved water resorption. However the colon patch procedures have significant complications, e.g., enterocolitis, ulceration of the aganglionic pouch, perforations and extreme dilatation. Multiple modifications of the technique have been reported but none were superior (1,8,9,18). Actually, a modified Duhamel's pull-through procedure seems favorable in the treatment of TCA (2,15).

The third critical phase begins with closure of the stoma. Complications in this period are predominantly recurrent episodes of sub-ileus and diarrhea or nocturnal incontinence. The cause for sub-ileus is a raised tone in the residual sphincter. Repeated manual anal dilatations may be mandatory. The treatment of diarrhea may be managed by diets and/or Loperamide often in large doses. Side effects of large doses of Loperamide are mental irritability and dyskinesia.

Significantly better survival of the patients with TCA nowadays is mainly attributed to more accurate diagnosis and improved management of infants with ileostomies.

References:

1. Boley SJ: A new approach to total aganglionosis of the colon. Surg Gynecol Obstet 159:481-484, 1984
2. Cass DT, Myers N: Total colonic aganglionosis: 30 years' experience. Pediatr Surg Int 2:68-75, 1987
3. Fekete CN, Ricour C, Martelli H: Total colonic aganglionosis (with or without ileal involvement): A review of 27 cases. J Pediatr

Surg 21:251-254, 1986

4. Festen C: Total colonic aganglionosis: A diagnostic problem. Z Kinderchir 27:330-337, 1979
5. Festen C, Severijner R, v.d. Staak F: Total colonic aganglionosis: Treatment and follow-up. Z Kinderchir 44:153-155, 1989
6. Heath AL, Spitz L, Milla PJ: The absorptive function of colonic aganglionic intestine: Are the Duhamel and Martin procedures rational? J Pediatr Surg 20:34-36, 1985
7. Ikeada K, Goto S: Total colonic aganglionosis with or without small bowel involvement: An analysis of 137 patients. J Pediatr Surg 21:319-322, 1986
8. Kimura K, Nishijima E, Muraji T: A new surgical approach to extensive aganglionosis. J Pediatr Surg 16:840-843, 1981
9. Kimura K, Nishijima E, Muraji T: Extensive aganglionosis: Further experience with the colonic patch graft procedure and long-term results. J Pediatr Surg 23:52-56, 1988
10. Kurer MH, Lawson JON, Pambakian H: Suction biopsy in Hirschsprung's disease. Arch Dis Child 61:83-84, 1986
11. Lally KP, Chwals WJ, Weitzman JJ: Hirschsprung's disease: A possible cause of anastomotic failure following repair of intestinal atresia. J Pediatr Surg 27:469-470, 1992
12. Lister J, Tam PKH: Hirschsprung's disease. In: Neonatal Surgery, Hrsg. Lister J, Irving IM, Burrterworth, London, p.523-546, 1990
13. Louw JH: Total colonic aganglionosis. Can J Surg 21:397-405, 1971
14. Martin L: Surgical management of Hirschsprung's disease involving the small intestine. Arch Surg 97:183-189, 1968
15. Ratta BS, Kiely EM, Spitz L: Improvements in the management of total colonic aganglionosis. Pediatr Surg Int 5:30-36, 1990
16. Sacher P, Hirsch J, Gresser J et al: The importance of oral sodium replacement in ileostomy patients. Progr Pediatr Surg 24:226-231, 1989
17. Swenson O, Sherman JO, Fisher JH: Diagnosis of congenital megacolon: an analysis of 501 patients. J Pediatr Surg 7:587-594, 1973
18. Stringer MD, Brereton RJ, Drake DP: Meconium ileus due to extensive intestinal aganglionosis. J Pediatr Surg 29:501-503, 1994

*** Author:**

Peter Sacher, MD
Pediatric Surgical Department
University Children's Hospital
Zurich Switzerland

[Back to Index](#)

IMPERFORATE ANUS

by: [Adrian M. Viens, MS](#)

University of Toronto

Imperforate anus (IA) is a congenital anomaly in which the natural anal opening is absent. Diagnosis of IA is usually made shortly after birth on routine physical examination. The incidence of IA is approximately 1 in 4000-5000 live births and it is more common in males. Its etiology is unknown and it runs equally through all racial, cultural and socio-economic groups. There is preliminary evidence (> 5 case reports) of the existence of autosomal inheritance (both dominant and recessive) in patients with anorectal malformations.

IA is classified as either "high" or "low" depending on the termination of the distal rectum. When the rectum ends above the levator muscles the malformations are classified as high, and when the rectum ends below the levator muscles the malformations are classified as low. High lesions are more frequent in males, low ones in females. Determination of the level of the lesion (by abdominal x-ray or perineal ultrasound) is critical for appropriate management. Children who have IA may also have other congenital anomalies. The acronym VACTERL describes the associated problems that infants with IA may have: Vertebral defects, Anal atresia, Cardiac anomalies, Tracheoesophageal fistula, Esophageal atresia, Renal anomalies, and Limb anomalies.

Repair of low IA is relatively simple and is usually treated with perineal anoplasty; however, repair of high IA is more complex. Patients are initially given a temporary colostomy and time is given to allow the child to grow. A pull-through operation is completed at a later date. Independent of the level of the lesion, the goal of the surgery is the creation of adequate nerve and muscle structures around the rectum and anus to provide the child with the capacity for bowel control.

MALES: most important decision in the initial management of Imperforate Anus (IA) male patient during the neonatal period is whether the baby needs a colostomy and/or another kind of

urinary diversion procedure to prevent sepsis or metabolic derangements. Male patients will benefit from perineal inspection to check for the presence of a fistula (wait 16-24 hours of life before deciding). During this time start antibiotherapy, decompress the GI tract, do a urinalysis to check for meconium cells, and an ultrasound of abdomen to identify urological associated anomalies. Perineal signs in low malformations that will NOT need a colostomy are: meconium in perineum, bucket-handle defect, anal membrane and anal stenosis. These infants can be managed with a perineal anoplasty during the neonatal period with an excellent prognosis. Meconium in urine shows the pt has a fistula between the rectum and the urinary tract. Flat "bottom" or perineum (lack of intergluteal fold), and absence of anal dimple indicates poor muscles and a rather high malformation needing a colostomy. Patients with no clinical signs at 24 hours of birth will need an invertogram or cross-table lateral film in prone position to decide rectal pouch position. Bowel > 1 cm from skin level will need a colostomy, and bowel < 1 cm from skin can be approached perineally. Those cases with high defect are initially managed with a totally diverting colostomy. Diverting the fecal stream reduces the chances of genito-urinary tract contamination and future damage.

FEMALES: most frequent defect in females patient with imperforate anus (IA) is vestibular fistula, followed by vaginal fistulas. In more than 90% of females cases perineal inspection will confirm the diagnosis. These infants require a colostomy before final corrective surgery. The colostomy can be done electively before discharge from the nursery while the GI tract is decompressed by dilatation of the fistulous tract. A single orifice is diagnostic of a persistent cloacal defect usually accompany with a small-looking genitalia. Cloacas are associated to distended vaginas (hydrocolpos) and urologic malformations. This makes a sonogram of abdomen very important in the initial management of these babies for screening of obstructive uropathy (hydronephrosis and hydroureter). Hydrocolpos can cause compressive obstruction of the bladder trigone and interfere with ureteral drainage. Failure to gain weight and frequent episodes of urinary tract infections shows a poorly drained urologic system. A colostomy in cloacas is indicated. 10% of babies will not pass meconium and will develop progressive abdominal distension. Radiological evaluation will be of help along with a diverting colostomy in these cases. Perineal fistulas can be managed with cutback without colostomy during the neonatal period.

The most important prognostic characteristic is the severity of the IA. Patients with low IA have a good probability of having normal stool patterns. Patients with high IA report more problems such as fecal incontinence and constipation. For patients who cannot maintain normal bowel function, the use of a special diet, underpants liners, enemas and drugs have ameliorated their lives. Long-term follow up (with both qualitative and quantitative quality of life considerations) of these patients is very important. In addition, the use of anal endosonography and/or manometry can be used as objective measurements of anorectal pressure and sphincter function.

References

- 1- Chen CJ: The treatment of imperforate anus: experience with 108 patients. J Pediatr Surg 34(11):1728-32, 1999.
- 2- Landau D, Mordechai J, Karplus M, Carmi R: Inheritance of familial congenital isolated anorectal malformations: case reports and review. Am J Med Genetics 71:280-282, 1997.
- 3- Rintala RJ, Lindahl HG, Rasanen M: Do children with repaired low anorectal malformations have normal bowel function? J Pediatr Surg 32(6):823-826, 1997.
- 4- Peña A: Anorectal malformations. Semin Pediatr Surg 4(1):35-47, 1995
- 5- Peña A: Management of anorectal malformations during the newborn period. World J Surg 17(3):385-92, 1993
- 6- Peña A: Posterior sagittal approach for the correction of anorectal malformations. Adv Surg 19:69-100, 1986
- 7- Peña A: Surgical treatment of high imperforate anus. World J Surg 9(2):236-43, 1985
- 8- deVries PA, Peña A: Posterior sagittal anorectoplasty. J Pediatr Surg 17(5):638-43, 1982

[Back to Index](#)

H. Duplications

Duplications of the gastrointestinal tract are considered uncommon congenital anomalies usually diagnosed or unexpectedly encountered intraoperatively

during the first two years of life. The duplicated bowel can occur anywhere in the GI tract, is attached to the mesenteric border of the native bowel, shares a common wall and blood supply, coated with smooth muscle, and the epithelial lining is GI mucosa. May contain ectopic gastric or pancreatic tissue. Most are saccular, other tubular. Theories on their origin (split notochord syndrome, twinning, faulty solid-stage recanalization) do not explain all cases of duplicated bowel. Three-fourth are found in the abdomen (most commonly the ileum and jejunum), 20% in the thorax, the rest thoraco-abdominal or cervical. Symptoms vary according to the size and location of the duplication. Clinical manifestations can range from intestinal obstruction, abdominal pain, GI bleeding, ulceration, or mediastinal compression. Ultrasound confirms the cystic nature of the lesion (muscular rim sign) and CT the relationship to surrounding structures. Management consist of surgical excision avoiding massive loss of normal bowel and removing all bowel suspect of harboring ectopic gastric mucosa.

[Back to Index](#)

I. Intussusception

Although intussusception can occur at any age, the greatest incidence occurs in infants between 4-10 months of age. Over half of the cases are in the first year of life. Frequently occurs after a recent upper respiratory infection, by Adenovirus type 3 that causes a reactive lymphoid hyperplasia that act as lead point (of Peyer's patch).

A definite lead point is identified in about 5% of patients. These include: Meckel's diverticulum, polyps, Henoch's Schonlein purpura, hematoma, lymphoma, foreign bodies, and duplications. Most children have no lead point and it is felt that enlarged mesenteric nodes or swollen Peyer's patches may be the cause. The baby has intermittent periods of severe discomfort with screaming, stiffening and drawing up of the legs, followed by periods of rest. Vomiting may occur and bloody, mucoid (currant jelly) stool may be passed. The baby may become dehydrated and appear acutely ill. Frequently, lethargy may be an early sign. The diagnosis is made by barium enema, and hydrostatic reduction of the intussusception with barium is successful in approximately 50% of cases. To be successful, the barium must reflux into the terminal ileum. The surgeon should be notified before an attempt at barium reduction, and should be present at the time of study. Recently the use of gas enema reduction has been successful in patients with: (1) symptoms less than 12 hours, (2) no rectal bleeding, (3) absence of small bowel obstruction, and (4) normally hydrated. Ultrasonography can be used as a rapid sensitive screening procedure in the initial diagnosis of intussusception. Previous adverse clinical features that precluded barium reduction can be replaced during gas reduction. Predictors of failure of reduction are: (1) ileocolic intussusception, (2) long duration of symptoms, (3) rectal bleeding, and (4) failed reduction at another institution. Air reduction (pneumocolon) is a very effective alternative method since it brings less radiation (shorter fluoroscopy time), less costs and less morbidity in cases of perforations.

Failure of hydrostatic reduction requires urgent operation through a right lower quadrant horizontal incision. The intussusception is reduced by pushing on the distal bowel like a tube of toothpaste rather than pulling the proximal bowel. Most cases are ileo-colic intussusception, and a few are jejuno-jejunal or ileo-ileal intussusception.

The traditional method of diagnosing and managing ileo-colic intussusception is barium enema contrast reduction. In China where this is the most common surgical emergency in childhood, pneumatic reduction has been used for more than 25 years. A recent tendency toward this approach is seen in recent years in Occident. This consist of rectal insufflation of oxygen at a flow rate of 2 L/min, controlling pressure by adjusting the height of the mercury column, and using maximal pressures of 80 mm Hg. Small bowel aeration is a sign of complete reduction. Series are successful in 70-90% of cases. Gas enema reduction is very successful in patients with: (1) symptoms less than 12 hours, (2) no rectal

bleeding, (3) absence of small bowel obstruction, and (4) normally hydrated. Ultrasonography can be used as a rapid sensitive screening procedure in the initial diagnosis of intussusception. Previous adverse clinical features that precluded barium reduction can be replaced during gas reduction. Predictors of failure of reduction are: (1) ileocolic intussusception, (2) long duration of symptoms, (3) rectal bleeding, and (4) failed reduction at another institution. Air reduction (pneumocolon) is a very effective alternative method since it brings less radiation (shorter fluoroscopy time), less costs and less morbidity in cases of perforations.

J. APPENDICITIS

By: [Antonio Carlos Sansevero Martins, MD *](#)

INTRODUCTION

The most common cause of emergency laparotomies in all age groups, acute appendicitis remains a diagnostic challenge, with high perforation rates at laparotomy, and, curiously, high negative laparotomy rates. With current standard approach and use of antimicrobial medication the overall mortality is almost zero, and major complications are gradually declining.

ETIOLOGY

Appendiceal lumen obstruction by a fecalith, lymphoid hyperplasia, carcinoid tumor, anomalous vessels, or intestinal parasites as *Ascaris lumbricoides* leads to acute increase in intraluminal pressure with consequent ischemia and mucosal damage. In association with bacterial proliferation this may lead to gangrene and perforation.

DIAGNOSIS

Early diagnosis is the key for success in management of appendicitis, and it is based solely upon history and physical findings. Image and laboratory studies are of relative value.

Signs and Symptoms

Abdominal pain is the chief complaint of appendicitis. It is usually periumbilical at onset, colicky due to lumen obstruction and distension (visceral referred pain), and in a few hours shifts its location to the RLQ changing to a continuous and intense pattern, explained by parietal irritation caused by the inflamed appendix exudate. Special concern must be given to patients with initial periumbilical pain who localize it into uncommon sites. One must always remember that the localized pain in appendicitis is directly related to where it lays, so we can have flank or back pain in retrocecal appendicitis, dysuria in retro vesical cases, etc. Vomiting, generally after the pain, is usually present in appendicitis. Bowel habits are generally unchanged in early cases, but diarrhea can be present initially in up to 10% of cases, usually associated to pelvic appendicitis.

Physical Examination

Simple examination can predict appendicitis when we see the child walking, bent over his right hip, and stepping carefully to avoid minimum shaking. The apprehensive little patient lies on the examining table in a supine position, with a slight flexion of the right leg. When asked to show the pain site, he points out with a finger. Abdominal examination should be done gently, divided in quadrants, and beginning distant from the site of complaint. It always helps if the patient is asked to help in the examination, the surgeon palpating over his hand, to reduce voluntary guarding. Point tenderness and/or appendiceal masses at RLQ are diagnostic, but unfortunately, they are not present in a great deal of cases. Peritoneal irritation signs can be assessed without performing the classic, Blumberg maneuver, just by soft right heel percussion, or gentle Mc Burney's point finger percussion. In advanced cases with "wooden abdomen" and clear infectious signs, the diagnosis is obvious.

Image and Laboratory

Image resources are poor in diagnosing appendicitis. Plain abdominal films can show a fecalith (20%), a dilated and fixed ileal loop (sentinel loop) and indirect signs such as scoliosis, psoas line and/or pre-peritoneal line blurring. Ultrasound, very good to assess collections, has gained popularity, as far as more experience has been achieved, and modern devices have been developed. In some series, its accuracy has been proved in 90% of cases, but it is still an operator-dependent exam, with a fail in at least 10 to 15% of negative findings, even with color

Doppler scans. No lab test can confirm the diagnosis of appendicitis. Dueholm et al could predict 100% normal appendices when WBC and C-reactive protein were normal, but no inverse relation could be proved. The urinalysis is important to assess possible infection or calculi migration. Massive pyuria usually preannounces urinary infection, but discrete findings can be due to appendicitis.

TREATMENT

Surgical Management

Standard appendectomy through a Babcock-Davis muscle splitting approach is a safe, quick and efficient technique to manage appendicitis. The stump can be inverted, but nowadays simple ligation with electrocauterization is the procedure of choice. In complicated cases, with perforation and peritonitis, exhaustive cavity lavage with saline should be accomplished. No improvement is shown by cavity antibiotic irrigation. Drainage is controversial and we do not use drains for appendicitis. Abdominal wall is approximated with Smith-Jones sutures. Primary skin closure is performed even in advanced cases. Laparoscopic appendectomy has gained force in the '90's as a minimal invasive technique, easy visualization of the structures even in difficult sites, e.g., retrocecal appendices, and accurate suction of purulent material and irrigation of the cavity with very low postoperative complication rates (less than 1.5%). Operative time, costs, intraoperative complications such as a bleeding, stump leakage and visceral puncture are some limitations to be reduced with time and experience. A subgroup of children (obese, female, athletic) benefit from the use of this surgical technique.

In patients with appendiceal mass or abscess, with no signs of peritonitis or systemic sepsis "cooling the process" with antibiotic therapy, followed by interval appendectomy (operating on the patient on an elective basis free from inflammation) can be done with relative security.

Antibiotic Therapy

Prophylactic antibiotic is given one hour before surgery and continued for 24 hours in uncomplicated appendicitis, and must be continued for at least five to seven days, in cases of a complication (perforation, peritonitis, abscess). Triple combination of ampicillin (200 mg/Kg/day), gentamicin(5 mg/Kg/day) and clindamycin (40 mg/Kg/day) has shown the best results in treating infection and preventing septic complications.

COMPLICATIONS

Major complications as intra abdominal abscesses, small bowel obstruction and sepsis, have declined to an overall rate of 7%, in well controlled studies. Minor ones such as wound infection to a rate of less than 2%.

THE "NORMAL APPENDIX"

It has been common knowledge that a diagnostic error of 10 to 15% could be acceptable when compared with the risks of appendicitis, and some series stills carry this unacceptable rate, with no decrease in the complication rates, compared with other series. In the first 24 hours, close attention, and short period reexaminations, added to critical interpretation of image and lab studies will help decrease unnecessary surgery with no increase in complication rates.

*** AUTHOR**

Antonio Carlos Sansevero Martins, MD - Pediatric Surgeon - Pediatric Emergency Unit
Coordinator - Pediatric Surgery Resident Program Coordinator - Department of Pediatrics,
Hospital de Clínicas de Uberlândia Universidade Federal de Uberlândia - Minas Gerais - Brasil

REFERENCES

1. Cloud DT: Appendicitis. In Aschcraft KW , Holder TM(eds):Pediatric Surgery. W.B. Saunders Company, Mexico City, pp 470-477, 1993.
2. El Ghoneimi et al: Laparoscopic appendectomy in children: report of 1,379 cases. J Ped Surg. 29(6):786-789,1994.
3. Gilchrist BF et al: Is there a role for laparoscopic appendectomy in pediatric surgery? J Ped Surg 27(2):209-214, 1992.
4. Kellnar St, Trammer A, Till H, Lochbühler H: Endoscopic appendectomy in childhood - technical aspects. Eur J Pediatr Surg 4: 341-343, 1994
5. Lund DP, Murphy EU: Management of perforated appendicitis in children: a decade of aggressive treatment. J Ped Surg 29(8):1130-1134, 1994
6. Martins ACS, Abreu N, Oliveira Jr DF et al. Apendicite aguda: experiencia de 7 anos em um Hospital Universitário. Presented at theXVI Congresso Brasileiro de Cirurgia Pediátrica. November, 1995. Vitoria, ES, Brazil.
7. Mosdell DM, Morris DM, Fry DE: Peritoneal cultures and antibiotic therapy in pediatric

perforated appendicitis. Am J Surg 167(March): 313-316, 1994.

8. Putnam TC, Gagliano N, Emmens RW: Appendicitis in children. Surg Gyn Obst 170(June): 527-532, 1990.

9. Quillin SP, Siegel MJ: Appendicitis: efficacy of color Doppler sonography. Radiology 191: 557-560, 1994.

10. Varlet F, Tardieu D, Limonne B, Metafiot H, Cavrier Y: Laparoscopic versus open appendectomy in children- comparative study of 403 cases.

11. Wang Y, Reen DJ, Puri P: Is a histologically normal appendix following emergency appendectomy always normal? Lancet 347(20): 1076-1079, 1996.

12. Wong ML, Casey SO et al: Sonographic diagnosis of acute appendicitis in children. J Ped Surg 29(10): 1356-1360, 1994.

Last update: *September 1996*

[Back to Index](#)

K.Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-Obstruction

Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-Obstruction is a rare disorder of intestinal motility in infants and children characterized by recurrent attacks of abdominal pain, distension, vomiting, constipation and weight loss in the absence of obvious mechanical lesions. The disease can be familial or sporadic. Suggested etiology is degeneration of enteric nervous or smooth muscle cells. The diagnosis is based on history, physical exam, radiographies and motility studies. X-Ray hallmarks are: absent strictures, absent, decreased or disorganized intestinal motility, and dilated small/large bowel loops. Associated conditions identified in 10-30% of patients are bladder dysfunction (megacystis) and neurological problems. Histologic pattern portrayed: myenteric plexus hyperplasia, glial cell hyperplasia, and small ganglion cells (hypoganglionosis). Management is primary supportive: intestinal decompression (NG), long-term TPN and antibiotic prophylaxis. Motility agents are unsuccessful. Venting gastrostomy with home parenteral nutrition has shortened the high hospitalization rate associated to this disease process. A similar condition can be seen in early fed prematures due to immaturity of intestinal motility.

[Back to Index](#)

L.Bezoars

Bezoars are rare foreign body concretions formed in the stomach and small bowel composed mainly of hair (tricho), vegetable matter (phyto) or milk curds (lacto). Most cases are females children, 6-10 years old, with bizarre appetite (trichophagia) and emotional disturbances. Originally the mass forms in the stomach and can move to the small bowel by fragmentation, extension or total translocation. Diagnosis can be confirmed by UGIS, CT-Scan or endoscopy. The child can develop an asymptomatic palpable abdominal mass, pain, obstruction or perforation. Other children will reduce intake and develop weight loss. Predisposing conditions to bezoar formations are: gastric dysmotility and decreased acidity. Management can consist of mechanical or pulsating jet of water fragmentation via the endoscope, operative extraction, shock-wave

lithotripsy (ESWL) with subsequent evacuation, or dissolution by oral ingestion of proteolytic enzymes (papain, acetylcysteine, cellulase). With ESWL the shock wave pressure needed is less than half used for urolithiasis cases.

[Back to Index](#)

M. Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia

Intestinal Neuronal Dysplasia (IND) is a colonic motility disorder first described in 1971 by Meier-Ruge associated to characteristic histochemical changes of the bowel wall (hyperplasia of submucous & myenteric plexus with giant ganglia formation, isolated ganglion cells in lamina propria and muscularis mucosa, elevation of acetylcholinesterase in parasympathetic fiber of lamina propria and circular muscle, and myenteric plexus sympathetic hypoplastic innervation), also known as hyperganglionosis associated to elevated acetylcholinesterase parasympathetic staining. The condition can occur in an isolated form (either localized to colon or disseminated throughout the bowel), or associated to other diseases such as Hirschsprung's (HD), neurofibromatosis, MEN type IIB, and anorectal malformations. It is estimated that 20-75% of HD cases have IND changes proximal to the aganglionic segment. Clinically two different types of isolated IND have been described: Type A shows symptoms of abdominal distension, enterocolitis, bloody stools, intestinal spasticity in imaging studies (Ba Enema) since birth, is less common and associated with hypoplasia of sympathetic nerves. Type B is more frequent, symptoms are indistinguishable from that of HD, with chronic constipation, megacolon, and repeated episodes of bowel obstruction. Management depends on clinical situation; conservative for minor symptoms until neuronal maturation occurs around the 4th year of life, colostomy and resectional therapy for life threatening situations.

[Back to Index](#)

IV. HERNIAS AND ADBOMINAL WALL DEFECTS

A. Diaphragmatic Hernias

A.1 Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia (Bochdalek)

The most common congenital diaphragmatic hernia (CDH) is that which occurs through the postero-lateral defect of Bochdalek. It is caused by failure of the pleuroperitoneal membrane to develop adequately and close before the intestines returning to the abdomen at the tenth week of gestation. The intestines then enter the pleural cavity and cause poor lung development leading to pulmonary hypoplasia (a reduced number of alveoli per area of lung tissue). This defect is postero-lateral in the diaphragm and may vary in size. Stomach, liver or spleen may be partly in chest as well. Frequency is 1:2000 live births and the natural history in prenatally diagnosed CDH is that 60% will die. The clinical presentation is that the newborn becomes rapidly cyanotic, acidotic, and has poor ventilation. Major findings relate to the degree of pulmonary maldevelopment. Chest films will show intestines in the chest. Left sided hernias are more common than right (90% on left). Placement of a radiopaque nasogastric tube may show the tube coiled in the lower left chest. Higher risk factors are: early appearance of symptoms in life, prematurity and associated anomalies. Treatment consist of rapid intubation and ventilation with use of muscle relaxants, placement of a nasogastric tube to prevent gaseous distension of the intestines and preoperative stabilization of arterial blood gases and acid-base status. Surgery can be undertaken when one of the following objectives are met: (1) blood gases normalize with no significant changes between preductal and postductal samples, (2) echocardiogram demonstrate reduce pulmonary pressure and pulmonary peripheral resistance.

Operative management consist of abdominal approach, closure of hernia by primary repair or use of mesh, and correction of malrotation. Postoperative management is very difficult. Due to hypoplastic lungs, there is frequently pulmonary hypertension leading to right-to-left shunting and

progressive hypoxemia, hypercarbia, and acidosis that worsens the pulmonary hypertension. The use of chest tubes may cause overstretching of the already hypoplastic alveoli causing: increase pulmonary hypertension, reduce functional residual capacity and reduce lung compliance. Postoperatively, the infant should be kept paralyzed and ventilated and only very slowly weaned from the ventilator. The severity of pulmonary hypoplasia, both ipsilaterally and contralaterally, is the main determinant of outcome. ECMO (extracorporeal membrane oxygenator) has come to reduce somewhat the mortality of this condition.

The mortality of CDH is directly related to the degree of lung hypoplasia associated. Death is caused by persistent pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular failure. Prospective studies of prenatally diagnosed fetus prior to 25 wk. gestation has shown that 60% will die despite optimal postnatal care. This unsolved problem has prompted investigators to develop new treatment options such as preoperative stabilization, jet-frequency ventilation, and ECMO. Another area of development is intrauterine fetal surgical repair. To achieve success fetal surgery should: (1) pose no risk to the mother (innocent bystander) or her future reproductive capacity; (2) tocolytic therapy in the post-op weeks should prove effective to avoid prenatal stillbirths; and (3) the procedure should be superior to conventional therapy. Intrauterine repair has met with limited success due to herniation of the fetal liver into the chest through the defect. Disturbance of the umbilical circulation during or after liver reduction causes fetal death. Positive-pressure ventilation after birth reduces the liver before the baby comes for surgical repair. Dr. Harrison (USFC Fetal Treatment Center) has devised separate fetal thoraco-abdominal incisions to deal with this problem ("two-step dance"), reducing or amputating the left lateral segment of the liver. Another less invasive approach is enlarging the hypoplastic lungs by reducing the normal egress of fetal lung fluid with controlled tracheal obstruction called PLUGS (Plug Lung Until it Grows).

Delayed presentation beyond the neonatal period is rare, estimated to occur in 4-6% of cases. Infants and children will present with either respiratory or gastrointestinal symptoms such as: chronic respiratory tract infection, vomiting, intermittent intestinal obstruction, and feeding difficulty. Occasionally the child is asymptomatic. The small size of the defect protected by either the spleen or the liver and the presence of a hernial sac may delay the intestinal herniation into the chest. A rise in intrabdominal pressure by coughing or vomiting transmitted to any defect of the diaphragm makes visceral herniation more likely. Diagnosis is confirmed by chest or gastrointestinal contrast imaging. Management consists of immediate surgery after preop stabilization. Most defects can be closed primarily through an abdominal approach. Chest-tube placement in the non-hypoplastic lung is of help. Surgical results are generally excellent. A few deaths have resulted from cardiovascular and respiratory compromise due to visceral herniation causing mediastinal and pulmonary compression.

A.2 Morgagni Hernias

First described in 1769, Morgagni Hernias (MH) are rare congenital diaphragmatic defects close to the anterior midline between the costal and sternal origin of the diaphragm. They occur retrosternally in the midline or more commonly on either side (parasternally) of the junction of the embryologic septum transversum and thoracic wall (see the figure) representing less than 2% of all diaphragmatic defects.

Almost always asymptomatic, typically present in older children or adults with minimal gastrointestinal symptoms or as incidental finding during routine chest radiography (mass or air-fluid levels). Infants

may develop respiratory symptoms (tachypnea, dyspnea and cyanosis) with distress. Cardiac tamponade due to protrusion into the pericardial cavity has been reported. The MH defect contains a

sac with liver, small/ large bowel as content. Associated conditions are: heart defects, trisomy 21, omphalocele, and Cantrell's pentalogy. US and CT-Scan can demonstrate the defect. Management is

operative. Trans-abdominal subcostal approach is preferred with reduction of the defect and suturing of

the diaphragm to undersurface of sternum and posterior rectus sheath. Large defects with phrenic nerve displacement may need a thoracic approach. Results after surgery rely on associated conditions.

A.3 Esophageal Hernias

Two types of esophageal hernia recognized are the hiatal and paraesophageal hernia. Diagnosis is made radiologically always and in a number of patients endoscopically. The hiatal hernia (HH) refers to herniation of the stomach to the chest through the esophageal hiatus. The lower esophageal sphincter also moves. It can consist of a small transitory epiphrenic loculation (minor) up to an upside-down intrathoracic stomach (major). HH generally develops due to a congenital, traumatic or iatrogenic factor. Most disappear by the age of two years, but all forms of HH can lead to peptic esophagitis from Gastroesophageal reflux. Repair of HH is determined by the pathology of its associated reflux (causing failure to thrive, esophagitis, stricture, respiratory symptoms) or the presence of the stomach in the thoracic cavity. In the paraesophageal hernia (PH) variety the stomach migrates to the chest and the lower esophageal sphincter stays in its normal anatomic position. PH is a frequent problem after antireflux operations in patients without posterior crural repair. Small PH can be observed. With an increase in size or appearance of symptoms (reflux, gastric obstruction, bleeding, infarction or perforation) the PH should be repaired. The incidence of PH has increased with the advent of the laparoscopic fundoplication.

PROCESUS VAGINALIS REMNANTS

B.1 Inguinal Hernias

A hernia is defined as a protrusion of a portion of an organ or tissue through an abnormal opening. For groin (inguinal or femoral) hernias, this protrusion is into a hernial sac. Whether or not the mere presence of a hernial sac (or processus vaginalis) constitutes a hernia is debated. Inguinal hernias in children are almost exclusively indirect type. Those rare instances of direct inguinal hernia are caused by previous surgery and floor disruption. An indirect inguinal hernia protrudes through the internal inguinal ring, within the cremaster fascia, extending down the spermatic cord for varying distances. The direct hernia protrudes through the posterior wall of the inguinal canal, i.e., medial to deep inferior epigastric vessels, destroying or stretching the transversalis fascia. The embryology of indirect inguinal hernia is as follows: the duct descending to the testicle is a small offshoot of the great peritoneal sac in the lower abdomen. During the third month of gestation, the processus vaginalis extends down toward the scrotum and follows the chorda gubernaculum that extends from the testicle or the retroperitoneum to the scrotum. During the seventh month, the testicle descend into the scrotum, where the processus vaginalis forms a covering for the testicle and the serous sac in which it resides. At about the time of birth, the portion of the processus vaginalis between the testicle and the abdominal cavity obliterates, leaving a peritoneal cavity separate from the tunica vaginalis that surrounds the testicle.

Approximately 1-3% of children have a hernia. For infants born prematurely, the incidence varies from 3-5%. The typical patient with an inguinal hernia has an intermittent lump or bulge in the groin, scrotum, or labia noted at times of increased intra-abdominal pressure. A communicating hydrocele is always associated with a hernia. This hydrocele fluctuates in size and is usually larger in ambulatory patients at the end of the day. If a loop of bowel becomes entrapped (incarcerated) in a hernia, the patient develops pain followed by signs of intestinal obstruction. If

not reduced, compromised blood supply (strangulation) leads to perforation and peritonitis. Most incarcerated hernias in children can be reduced.

The incidence of inguinal hernia (IH) in premature babies (9-11%) is higher than full-term (3-5%), with a dramatic risk of incarceration (30%). Associated to these episodes of incarceration are chances of: gonadal infarction (the undescended testes complicated by a hernia are more vulnerable to vascular compromise and atrophy), bowel obstruction and strangulation. Symptomatic hernia can complicate the clinical course of babies at NICU ill with hyaline membrane, sepsis, NEC and other conditions needing ventilatory support. Repair should be undertaken before hospital discharge to avoid complications. Prematures have: poorly developed respiratory control center, collapsible rib cage, deficient fatigue-resistant muscular fibers in the diaphragm that predispose them to potential life-threatening post-op respiratory complications such as: need of assisted ventilation (most common), apnea and bradycardia, emesis, cyanosis and re-intubation (due to laryngospasm). Independent risk factors associated to this complications are (1) history of RDS/bronchopulmonary dysplasia, (2) history of patent ductus arteriosus, (3) low absolute weight (< 1.5 Kg), and (4) anemia (Hgb < 10 gm- is associated to a higher incidence of post-op apnea). Postconceptual age (sum of intra- and extrauterine life) has been cited as the factor having greatest impact on post-op complications. These observation makes imperative that preemies (with post conceptual age of less than 45 weeks) be carefully monitored in-hospital for at least 24 hours after surgical repair of their hernias. Outpatient repair is safer for those prematures above the 60 wk. of postconceptual age. The very low birth weight infant with symptomatic hernia can benefit from epidural anesthesia.

At times, the indirect inguinal hernia will extend into the scrotum and can be reduced by external, gentle pressure. Occasionally, the hernia will present as a bulge in the soft tissue overlying the internal ring. It is sometimes difficult to demonstrate and the physician must rely on the patient's history of an intermittent bulge in the groin seen with crying, coughing or straining.

Elective herniorrhaphy at a near convenient time is treatment of choice. Since risk of incarceration is high in children, repair should be undertaken shortly after diagnosis. Simple high ligation of the sac is all that is required. Pediatric patients are allowed to return to full activity immediately after hernia repair. Patients presenting with incarceration should have an attempt at reduction (possible in greater than 98% with experience), and then admission for repair during that hospitalization. Bilateral exploration is done routinely by most experienced pediatric surgeons. Recently the use of groin laparoscopy through the hernial sac permits visualization of the contralateral side.

Approximately 1% of females with inguinal hernias will have the testicular feminization syndrome. Testicular feminization syndrome (TFS) is a genetic form of male pseudohermaphroditism (patient who is genetically 46 XY but has deficient masculinization of external genitalia) caused by complete or partial resistance of end organs to the peripheral effects of androgens. This androgenic insensitivity is caused by a mutation of the gene for androgenic receptor inherited as an X-linked recessive trait. In the complete form the external genitalia appear to be female with a rudimentary vagina, absent uterus and ovaries. The infant may present with inguinal hernias that at surgery may contain testes. Axillary/pubis hair is sparse and primary amenorrhea is present. The incomplete form may represent undervirilized infertile men. Evaluation should include: karyotype, hormonal assays, pelvic ultrasound, urethrovaginogram, gonadal biopsy and labial skin bx for androgen receptor assay. These patients will never menstruate or bear children. Malignant degeneration (germ cell tumors) of the gonads is increased (22-33%). Early gonadectomy is advised to: decrease the possible development of malignancy, avoid the latter psychological trauma to the older child, and eliminate risk of losing the pt during follow-up. Vaginal reconstruction is planned when the patient wishes to be sexually active. These children develop into very normal appearing females that are sterile since no female organs are present.

B.2 Hydroceles

A hydrocele is a collection of fluid in the space surrounding the testicle between the layers of the tunica vaginalis. Hydroceles can be scrotal, of the cord, abdominal, or a combination of the above. A hydrocele of the cord is the fluid-filled remnant of the processus vaginalis separated from the tunica vaginalis. A communicating hydrocele is one that communicates with the peritoneal cavity by way of a narrow opening into a hernial sac. Hydroceles are common in infants. Some are associated with an inguinal hernia. They are often bilateral, and like hernias, are more common on

the right than the left. Most hydroceles will resolved spontaneously by 1-2 years of age. After this time, elective repair can be performed at any time. Operation is done through the groin and search made for an associated hernia. Aspiration of a hydrocele should never be attempted. As a therapeutic measure it is ineffective, and as a diagnostic tool it is a catastrophe if a loop of bowel is entrapped. A possible exception to this is the postoperative recurrent hydrocele.

C. Undescended Testis

The undescended testis is a term we use to describe all instances in which the testis cannot be manually manipulated into the scrotum. The testes form from the medial portion of the urogenital ridge extending from the diaphragm into the pelvis. In arrested descent, they may be found from the kidneys to the internal inguinal ring. Rapid descent through the internal inguinal ring commences at approximately week 28, the left testis preceding the right. Adequate amounts of male hormones are necessary for descent. The highest levels of male hormones in the maternal circulation have been demonstrated at week 28. Thus, it appears that failure of descent may be related to inadequate male hormone levels or to failure of the end-organ to respond. The undescended testes may be found from the hilum of the kidney to the external inguinal ring. A patent processus vaginalis or true hernial sac will be present 90% of the time.

The undescended testis found in 0.28% of males can be palpable (80%; most at inguinal canal), or non-palpable (20%). Testes that can be manually brought to the scrotum are retractile and need no

further treatment. Parents should know the objectives, indications and limitations of an orchiopexy: that the testis could not exist (testicular vanishing syndrome), even after descend can atrophy, that it cannot be fixed and removal is a therapeutic possibility. To improve spermatogenesis (producing an adequate number of spermatozooids) surgery should be done before the age of two. Electron microscopy has confirmed an arrest in spermatogenesis (reduced number of spermatogonias and tubular diameter) in undescended testis after the first two years of life. Other reasons to pex are: a higher incidence of malignancy, trauma and torsion, and future cosmetic and psychological problems in the child. The management is surgical; hormonal (Human Chorionic Gonadotropin) treatment has brought conflicting results except bilateral cases. Surgery is limited by the length of the testicular artery. Palpable testes have a better prognosis than non-palpable. Laparoscopy can be of help in non-palpable testis avoiding exploration of the absent testis.

D. Umbilical Hernias

by: [Adrian M. Viens, MS](#)
University of Toronto

An umbilical hernia is a small defect in the abdominal fascial wall in which fluid or abdominal contents protrude through the umbilical ring. The presence of a bulge within the umbilicus is readily palpable and becomes more apparent when the infant cries or during defecation. The actual size of the umbilical hernia is measured by physical examination of the defect in the rectus abdominis muscle, and not by the size of the umbilical bulge. The size of the fascial defect can vary from the width of a fingertip to several centimetres. Embryologically, the cause of an umbilical hernia is related to the incomplete contraction of the umbilical ring. The herniation of the umbilicus is a result of the growing alimentary tract that is unable to fit within the abdominal cavity. Umbilical hernias are more prevalent in females than in males and are more often seen in patients with African heritage. The increased frequency of umbilical hernias has also been

attributed to premature babies, twins and infants with long umbilical cords. There is also a frequent association with disorders of mucopolysaccharide metabolism, especially Hurler's Syndrome (gargoylism). Most umbilical hernias are asymptomatic; the decision to repair the umbilical hernia in the first years of life is largely cosmetic and is often performed because of parental request, not because of pain or dysfunction. In the past, some parents used to tape a coin over the umbilical bulge, however, manual compression does not have an effect on the fascial defect. Treatment of umbilical hernia is observation. Most umbilical hernias spontaneously close by age two, with 90% closed by age three and 95% closed by age five. However, surgical repair is recommended if the hernia has not closed by the age of five. If a large defect (> 2cm) remains after the age of 2, spontaneous repair is unlikely and may be closed surgically. The incidence of incarceration (trapped intestinal loop) is rare, even in larger defects. Females should especially have their umbilical hernia corrected before pregnancy because of the associated increased intra-abdominal pressure that could lead to complications. The procedure is simple and incidence of complication such as infection is extremely rare. The repair is usually done as outpatient surgery under general anesthetic.

References:

- 1-Skandalakis JE, Gray SW (eds): Embryology for surgeons: the embryological basis for treatment of congenital anomalies - 2nd edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp. 563-67, 1994
- 2- Skinner MA, Grosfeld JL: Inguinal and umbilical hernia repair in infants and children. Surg Clinics of North Am 73(3): 439-49, 1993
- 3- Raffensperger JG (ed): Swenson's Pediatric Surgery - 5th edition. Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, pp.195, 1990
- 4- Moore KL: The developing human - 4th edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders, pp. 231-34, 279-81, 1988
- 5-Woods GE: Some observations on umbilical hernias in infants. Arch Dis Child 28:450-62, 1953
- 6- Evans AG: The comparative incidence of umbilical hernias in colored and white infants. J Natl Med Assoc 33:158-60, 1944

E. Omphalocele

The three most common abdominal wall defects in newborns are umbilical hernia, gastroschisis and omphalocele. Omphalocele is a milder form of primary abdominoschisis since during the embryonic folding process the outgrowth at the umbilical ring is insufficient (shortage in apoptotic cell death). Bowel and/or viscera remains in the umbilical cord causing a large abdominal wall defect. Defect may have liver, spleen, stomach, and bowel in the sac while the abdominal cavity remains underdeveloped in size. The sac is composed of chorion, Wharton's jelly and peritoneum. The defect is centrally localized and measures 4-10 cm in diameter. A small defect of less than 2 cm with bowel inside is referred to as a hernia of the umbilical cord. There is a high incidence (30-60%) of associated anomalies in patients with omphalocele. Epigastric localized omphalocele are associated with sternal and intracardiac defects (i.e., Pentalogy of Cantrell), and hypogastric omphalocele have a high association with genito-urinary defects (i.e., Cloacal Exstrophy). All have malrotation. Cardiac, neurogenic, genitourinary, skeletal and chromosomal changes and syndromes are the cornerstones of mortality. Antenatal diagnosis may affect management by stimulating search for associated anomalies and changing the site, mode or timing of delivery. Cesarean section is warranted in large omphaloceles to avoid liver damage and dystocia. After initial stabilization management requires consideration of the size of defect, prematurity and associated anomalies. Primary closure with correction of the malrotation should be attempted

whenever possible. If this is not possible, then a plastic mesh/silastic chimney is fashioned around the defect to cover the intestinal contents and the contents slowly reduced over 5-14 days. Antibiotics and nutritional support are mandatory. Manage control centers around sepsis, respiratory status, liver and bowel dysfunction from increased intraabdominal pressure.

F. Gastroschisis

Gastroschisis is a congenital evisceration of part of the abdominal content through an anterior abdominal wall defect found to the right of the umbilicus. The protruding gut is foreshortened, matted, thickened and covered with a peel. In a few babies (4 to 23%) an intestinal atresia (IA) further complicates the pathology. IA complicating gastroschisis may be single or multiple and may involve the small or large bowel. The IA might be the result of pressure on the bowel from the edge of the defect (pinching effect) or an intrauterine vascular accident. Rarely, the orifice may be extremely narrow leading to gangrene or complete midgut atresia. In either case the morbidity and mortality of the child is duplicated with the presence of an IA. Management remains controversial. Alternatives depend on the type of closure of the abdominal defect and the severity of the affected bowel. With primary fascial closure and good-looking bowel primary anastomosis is justified. Placement of a silo calls for delayed resection performing a second look operation at a later stage to save intestinal length. Angry looking dilated bowel prompts for proximal diversion, but the higher the enterostomy the greater the problems of fluid losses, electrolyte imbalances, skin excoriation, sepsis and malnutrition. Closure of the defect and resection with anastomosis two to four weeks later brings good results. Success or failure is related to the length of remaining bowel more than the specific method used.

V. GASTROINTESTINAL BLEEDING

A. Upper GI bleeding (Neonate)

Initially do an Apt test to determine if blood comes from fetal origin or maternal origin (blood swallowed by the fetus). If its of fetal origin then consider a coagulation profile (PT,PTT). If this coagulation profile is normal the possibilities are either stress gastritis or ulcer disease. If the coagulation profile is abnormal then consider hematologic disease of the newborn and manage with vitamin K. The apt test is performed by mixing 1 part of vomitus with 5 part H₂O, centrifuge the mixture and remove 5 ml (pink). Then add 1 ml 1% NaOH, wait 2 minutes and if it remains pinks is fetal blood, if it turns brown-yellow its maternal blood.

B. Lower GI bleeding (Neonate)

Again start with an Apt test, if its positive its maternal swallow blood, if its negative do a PT, PTT. If the coagulation profile is abnormal give Vit K for hematologic disorder of newborn. If it's normal do a rectal exam. A fissure could be the cause, if negative then consider either malrotation or Necrotizing enterocolitis.

B.1 Necrotizing Enterocolitis (NEC)

Although the exact pathogenesis of NEC is not known, the most widely held theory is that of perinatal stress leading to selective circulatory ischemia. The stress includes prematurity, sepsis,

hypoxia, hypothermia, and jaundice. These babies frequently have umbilical artery, vein catheters, have received exchange transfusions or early feeds with hyperosmolar formulas. The intestinal mucosal cells are highly sensitive to ischemia and mucosal damage leads to bacterial invasion of the intestinal wall. Gas-forming organisms produce pneumatosis intestinalis (air in the bowel wall readily seen on abdominal films). Full-thickness necrosis leads to perforation, free air and abscess formation. These usually premature infants develop increased gastric residuals, abdominal distension, bloody stools, acidosis and dropping platelet count. The abdominal wall becomes reddened and edematous. There may be persistent masses and signs of peritonitis. Perforation leads to further hypoxia, acidosis and temperature instability. The acid-base status is monitored for worsening acidosis and hypoxia. Serial platelet counts are obtained and, with increasing sepsis, the platelet count drops $<50,000$, indicating intravascular coagulation and decreased bone marrow production. The white blood cell count may be high, low or normal and is not generally of help. Serial abdominal films are obtained to look for evidence of free abdominal air, a worsening picture of pneumatosis intestinalis, or free portal air. Therapy consist initially of stopping feeds, instituting nasogastric suctioning and beginning broad-spectrum antibiotics (ampicillin and gentamycin). Persistent or worsening clinical condition and sepsis or free air on abdominal films require urgent surgical intervention. Attempts to preserve as much viable bowel as possible are mandatory to prevent resultant short gut syndrome.

Complicated NEC is the most common neonatal surgical emergency of modern times, has diverse etiologies, significant mortality and affects mostly premature babies. The use of primary peritoneal drain (PPD) in the management of NEC dates from 1977. The technique is used in the very low birth weight premature infant (<1500 gm) with pneumoperitoneum, metabolic and hemodynamic instability. Consist of a right lower quadrant incision and placement of a drainage (penrose or catheter) under local anesthesia with subsequent irrigation performed bedside at the NICU. Initially used as a temporizing measure before formal laparotomy, some patient went to improvement without the need for further surgery (almost one-third). They either had an immature (fetal type) healing process or a focal perforation (not associated to NEC?) which healed spontaneously. Those babies not improved by PPD either die (20%), go on to laparotomy and half die (20%) or develop complications (24%). Some suggestion made are: PPD should be an adjunct to preop stabilization, before placing drain be sure pt has NEC by X-rays, persistent metabolic acidosis means uncontrolled peritoneal sepsis, do not place drain in pts with inflammatory mass or rapid development of intraperitoneal fluid, the longer the drainage the higher the need for laparotomy.

C. Upper GI Bleeding (Older Children)

In the initial evaluation a history should be obtained for bleeding disorders, skin lesions, and aspirin or steroid ingestion. The physical exam for presence of enlarged liver, spleen, masses, ascites, or evidence of trauma or portal hypertension. Labs such as bleeding studies and endoscopy, contrast studies if bleeding stops. Common causes of Upper GI bleeding are:

1. Esophagus

(a) Varices- usually presents as severe upper gastrointestinal bleeding in a 2-3 year old who has previously been healthy except for problems in the neonatal period. This is a result of extrahepatic portal obstruction (portal vein thrombosis most commonly), with resulting varices. The bleeding may occur after a period of upper respiratory symptoms and coughing. Management is initially conservative with sedation and bedrest; surgery is rarely needed.

(b) Esophagitis- this is a result of persistent gastroesophageal reflux leading to inflammation and generally slow, chronic loss of blood from the weeping mucosa. Treatment consist of antacids, frequent small feeds, occasionally medications and if not rapidly improved, then surgical intervention with a fundoplication of the stomach.

(c) Mallory-Weiss- this is a tear of the distal esophagus and/or gastroesophageal junction secondary to severe regurgitation. This was thought to be uncommon in children because it was not looked for by endoscopy. It probably occurs more often than previously thought. Treatment initially is conservative and, if persistent, oversewing of the tear through an incision in the stomach will be successful.

(d) Duplication cysts- Rare cause, they are seen on the mesenteric side of the intestine anywhere from the esophagus to the anus. They bleed when there is ectopic gastric mucosa present. Total excision is curative.

2. Stomach

- (a) Gastric Erosions- managed medically in most cases.
- (b) Ulcer- treated medically unless there is persistent hemorrhage, obstruction or perforation.
- (c) Hematoma- usually secondary to trauma or bleeding disorders.

3. Duodenum

- (a) Duodenitis- associated to acid peptic disease.
- (b) Hematobilia- secondary to blunt or penetrating abdominal injury. Occasionally requires surgical intervention with local repair or ligation of hepatic vessels.

D. Older GI Bleeding (Older Child)

D.1 Anal Fissure

Anal fissure is the most common cause of rectal bleeding in the first two years of life.

Outstretching of

the anal mucocutaneous junction caused by passage of large hard stools during defecation produces a

superficial tear of the mucosa in the posterior midline. Pain with the next bowel movement leads to

constipation, hardened stools that continue to produce cyclic problems. Large fissures with surrounding bruising should warn against child abuse. Crohn's disease and leukemic infiltration are

other conditions to rule-out. The diagnosis is made after inspection of the anal canal. Chronic fissures

are associated with hypertrophy of the anal papilla or a distal skin tag. Management is directed toward

the associated constipation with stool softeners and anal dilatations, warm perineal baths to relax the

internal muscle spasm, and topical analgesics for pain control. If medical therapy fails excision of the

fissure with lateral sphincterotomy is performed.

D.2 Meckel's Diverticulum

Meckel's diverticulum (MD), the pathologic structure resulting from persistence of the embryonic vitelline duct (yolk stalk), is the most prevalent congenital anomaly of the GI tract. MD can be the cause

of: gastrointestinal bleeding (most common complication), obstruction, inflammation and umbilical

discharge in children and 50% occur within the first two years of life. Diagnosis depends on clinical

presentation. Rectal bleeding from MD is painless, minimal, recurrent, and can be identified using ^{99m}Tc- pertechnetate scan; contrast studies are unreliable. Persistent bleeding requires

arteriography or laparotomy if the scan is negative. Obstruction secondary to intussusception, herniation or volvulus

presents with findings of fulminant, acute small bowel obstruction, is diagnosed by clinical findings and

contrast enema studies. The MD is seldom diagnosed preop. Diverticulitis or perforation is clinically

indistinguishable from appendicitis. Mucosal polyps or fecal umbilical discharge can be caused by MD.

Overall, complications of Meckel's are managed by simple diverticulectomy or resection with anastomosis. Laparoscopy can confirm the diagnosis and allow resection of symptomatic cases. Removal of asymptomatic Meckel's identified incidentally should be considered if upon palpation there

is questionable heterotopic (gastric or pancreatic) mucosa (thick and firm consistency) present.

D.3 Juvenile Polyps

Childhood polyps are usually juvenile (80%). Histology features a cluster of mucoid lobes surrounded by flattened mucussecreting glandular cells (mucous retention polyp), no malignant potential. Commonly seen in children age 3-10 with a peak at age 5-6. As a rule only one polyp is present, but occasionally there are two or three almost always confined to the rectal area (within the reach of the finger). Most common complaint is bright painless rectal bleeding. Occasionally the polyp may prolapse through the rectum. Diagnosis is by barium enema, rectal exam, or endoscopy. Removal by endoscopy is the treatment of choice. Rarely colotomy and excision are required.

VI. PANCREATIC AND BILIARY DISORDERS

A. Pancreatitis

Uncommon disorder in childhood. Trauma (compressed injury against spinal column) and biliary tract disorders (choledochal cyst, cholelithiasis) are most common cause of pancreatitis. The most common congenital ductal anomaly leading to pancreatitis is pancreas divisum. Most common complaint is mid-epigastric abdominal trauma associated with nausea and vomiting. Diagnosis is confirmed with elevated levels of amylase and lipase. Ultrasound is useful to determine degree of edema and presence of pseudocyst formation. Treatment consists of: NPO, NG decompression, decrease acid stimulation (H-2 blockers), aprotinin, glucagon, and anticholinergics. Pain is relieved with meperidine. When pancreatic serum enzymes level return to near normal level patient is started in low-fat diet. Antibiotic prophylaxis use is controversial. Surgery is indicated for: abscess formation and pseudocyst. Pseudocysts are the result of major ductal disruptions or minor lacerations. Observation allows spontaneous resolution in 40-60% of cases. Percutaneous aspiration and catheter drainage is another alternative in management. Follow-up studies permit determine if cavity is decreasing in size. This can be done outpatient teaching parents to irrigate the catheter at home to assure patency. Persistency beyond 6 months may need resectional therapy. Additional option is internal drainage (cyst-gastrostomy, cyst-jejunostomy). Abscess should be drained and debride. Pancreatic pseudocyst formation is an uncommon complication of pancreatic inflammatory disease (pancreatitis) or trauma in children. More than half cases are caused by blunt abdominal trauma. Ultrasound is the most effective and non-invasive way of diagnosing pancreatic pseudocysts. Acute pseudocysts are managed expectantly for 4-6 wk. until spontaneous resolution occurs. 25-50% will undergo spontaneous resolution. Medical therapy consists of decreasing pancreatic stimulation and giving nutritional support. Rupture is the major complication of conservative management. Chronic pseudocysts (> three mo.) will benefit from prompt operation and internal drainage since resolution is rare. Percutaneous catheter drainage under local anesthesia using Ultrasound or CT guided technique is an appropriate method of first-line therapy for non-resolving

(chronic) or enlarging pancreatic pseudocysts. The approach is transgastric or transcutaneous. Those cysts that fail to resolve with percutaneous drainage should go investigation of ductal anatomy to rule out disruption of the main pancreatic duct. The need for further surgery (drainage or resectional) will depend on the status of the duct of Wirsung.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Biliary Atresia

Persistent conjugated hyperbilirubinemia (greater than 20% of total or 1.5 mg%) should be urgently evaluated. Initial evaluation should include a well-taken history and physical exam, partial and total bilirubin determination, type and blood group, Coomb's test, reticulocyte cell count and a peripheral smear. Cholestasis means a reduction in bile flow in the liver, which depends on the biliary excretion of the conjugated portion. Reduce flow causes retention of biliary lipoproteins that stimulates hypercholesterolemia causing progressive damage to the hepatic cell, fibrosis, cirrhosis and altered liver function tests. Biliary Atresia (BA) is the most common cause of persistently direct (conjugated) hyperbilirubinemia in the first three months of life. It is characterized by progressive inflammatory obliteration of the extrahepatic bile ducts, an estimated incidence of one in 15,000 live births, and predominance of female patients. The disease is the result of an acquired inflammatory process with gradual degeneration of the epithelium of the extrahepatic biliary ducts causing luminal obliteration, cholestasis, and biliary cirrhosis. The timing of the insult after birth suggests a viral etiology obtained transplacentally. Almost 20% of patients have associated anomalies such as: polysplenia, malrotation, situs inversus, preduodenal portal vein and absent inferior vena cava. Histopathology is distinguished by an inflammatory process in several dynamic stages with progressive destruction, scar formation, and chronic granulation tissue of bile ducts. Physiologic jaundice of the newborn is a common, benign, and self-limiting condition. In BA the patient develops insidious jaundice by the second week of life. The baby looks active, not acutely ill and progressively develops acholic stools, choluria and hepatomegaly. Non-surgical source of cholestasis shows a sick, low weight infant who is jaundiced since birth. The diagnostic evaluation of the cholestatic infant should include a series of lab tests that can exclude perinatal infectious (TORCH titers, hepatitis profile), metabolic (alpha-1-antitrypsin levels), systemic and hereditary causes. Total bilirubin in BA babies is around 6-10 mg%, with 50-80% conjugated. Liver function tests are nonspecific. Lipoprotein-X levels greater than 300 mg% and Gamma Glutamyl Transpeptidase (GGT) above 200 units% suggest the diagnosis. The presence of the yellow bilirubin pigment in the aspirate of duodenal content excludes the diagnosis of BA. Ultrasound study of the abdomen should be the first diagnostic imaging study done to cholestatic infants to evaluate the presence of a gallbladder, identify intra or extrahepatic bile ducts dilatation, and liver parenchyma echogenicity. The postprandial contraction of the gallbladder

eliminates the possibility of BA even when nuclear studies are positive. Nuclear studies of bilio-enteric excretion (DISIDA) after pre-stimulation of the microsomal hepatic system with phenobarbital for 3-5 days is the diagnostic imaging test of choice. The presence of the radio-isotope in the GI tract excludes the diagnosis of BA. Percutaneous liver biopsy should be the next diagnostic step. The mini-laparotomy is the final diagnostic alternative. Those infant with radiographic evidence of patent extrahepatic biliary tract has no BA. Medical management of BA is uniformly fatal. Kasai portoenterostomy has decreased the mortality of BA during the last 30 years. Kasai procedure consists of removing the obliterated extrahepatic biliary system, and anastomosing the most proximal part to a bowel segment. Almost three-fourth of patients will develop portal hypertension in spite of adequate postoperative bile flow. They will manifest esophageal varices, hypersplenism, and ascites. Hepatic transplantation is reserved for those patients with failed portoenterostomy, progressive liver failure or late-referral to surgery.

[Back to Index](#)

C. Choledochal Cyst

Choledochal cyst is a rare dilatation of the common bile duct, prevalent in oriental patients (Japan), where >60% of patients are less than 10 years old. The etiology is related to an abnormal pancreatic-biliary junction (common channel theory) causing reflux of pancreatic enzymes into the common bile duct (trypsin and amylase). Symptoms are: abdominal pain, obstructive jaundice, a palpable abdominal mass, cholangitis, and pancreatitis. Infants develop jaundice more frequently, causing diagnostic problems with Biliary Atresia. Older children may show abdominal pain and mass. Jaundice is less severe and intermittent. Diagnosis is confirmed with Ultrasound and corroborated with a HIDA (or DISIDA) Scan. Choledochal cysts are classified depending on morphology and localization. Management is surgical and consist of cyst excision and roux-en-Y hepatico-jejunostomy reconstruction. Cyst retention penalties paid are: stricture, cholangitis, stone formation, pancreatitis, biliary cirrhosis, and malignancy. Long-term follow-up after surgery is advised.

[Back to Index](#)

D. Cholelithiasis

With the increase use of sonography in the work-up of abdominal pain, cholelithiasis is diagnosed more frequent in children. Gallstones occur as consequence of loss of solubility of bile constituents. Two types are recognize: cholesterol and bilirubin. Those of cholesterol are caused by supersaturation of bile (lithogenic) by cholesterol overproduction or bile salt deficiency. Bilirubin stones occur due to hemolysis (Sickle Cell, thalassemia) or bacterial infection of bile. Other etiologies include: Ascaris Lumbricoides infestation, drug-induced (ceftriaxone), ileal resection, TPN. etc. Gallbladder sludge is a clinical entity that when it persists can be a predisposing factor for cholelithiasis and cholecystitis.

Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy (LC) has become the procedure of choice for the removal of the diseased gallbladder of children. The benefit of this procedure in children is obvious: it is safe, effective, well tolerated, it produces a short hospital stay, early return to activity and reduced hospital bill. Several technical differences between the pediatric and adult patient are: lower intrabdominal insufflation pressure, smaller trocar size and more lateral position of placement. Complications are related to the initial trocar entrance as vascular and bowel injury, and those related to the procedure itself; bile duct injury or leak. Three 5 mm ports and one 10 mm umbilical port is used. Pneumoperitoneum is obtained with Veress needle insufflation or using direct insertion of blunt trocar and cannula. Cholangiography before any dissection of the triangle of Calot is advised by some workers to avoid iatrogenic common bile duct injuries during dissection due to anomalous anatomy, it also remains the best method to detect common bile duct stones. Treatment may consist of: (1) endoscopic sphincterotomy, (2) opened or laparoscopic choledochotomy, or (3) transcystic choledochoscopy and stone extraction. Children with hemolytic disorders, i.e. Sickle cell disease, have a high incidence of cholelithiasis and benefit from LC with a shorter length of postop stay and reduced morbidity. Acalculous cholecystitis (AC) is more commonly found in children than adults. Two-third of cases appear as a complication of other illness: trauma, shock, burns, sepsis, and operative procedures. Contributing causes mentioned are: obstruction, congenital tortuosity or narrowing of the cystic duct, decreased blood flow to the gallbladder, and long-term parenteral nutrition. Males are more commonly affected than females. Fever, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, dehydration and marked subhepatic tenderness are the most common symptoms. Other less common sx are jaundice, and abdominal mass. Labs show leucocytosis and abnormal liver function tests. Recently (APSA 95), two distinct forms of this disease have been recognized: acute, with symptom duration less than one month and chronic, with sx greater than three months. US is diagnostic by demonstrating hydrops of gallbladder, increase wall thickness and sludge. HIDA scan with CCK stimulation may help diagnose chronic cases. In both situations management consist of early cholecystectomy which can be executed using laparoscopic techniques.

[Back to Index](#)

E. Idiopathic Perforation of Bile Ducts

Spontaneous perforation of the common bile duct is the second cause of surgical jaundice in infants. The perforation is generally identified at the junction of the cystic and common bile ducts. Most infants develop slowly progressive bilious ascites, jaundice, and clay-colored stools. Other patients develop an acute bile peritonitis. Diagnosis is by ultrasound or HIDA scan showing extravasation. Paracentesis confirms the nature of the ascitic fluid. Management consist of intraoperative cholangiogram (to demonstrate area of leak), and adequate simple drainage of area. Periportal inflammation precludes vigorous surgical efforts that could be disastrous. Tube cholecystostomy placement help for post-op follow-up

studies. The leak generally seals spontaneously during the ensuing 2-3 weeks. Prognosis is good with no long term biliary sequelae.

[Back to Index](#)

VII. TUMORS

A. Wilms Tumor & Genetics

Wilms tumor (WT) is the most common intra-abdominal malignant tumor in children affecting more than 400 children annually in the USA. It has a peak incidence at 3.5 years of age. WT present as a large abdominal or flank mass with abdominal pain, asymptomatic hematuria, and occasionally fever. Other presentations include malaise, weight loss, anemia, left varicocele (obstructed left renal vein), and hypertension. Initial evaluation consists of: Abdominal films, Ultrasound, IVP, urinalysis, Chest-X-rays and Computed Tomography. The presence of a solid, intrarenal mass causing intrinsic distortion of the calyceal collecting system is virtually diagnostic of Wilms tumor. Doppler sonography of the renal vein and inferior vena cava can exclude venous tumor involvement. Metastasis occurs most commonly to lungs and occasionally to liver. Operation is both for treatment and staging to determine further therapy.

Following NWTSG recommendation's primary nephrectomy is done for all but the largest unilateral tumors and further adjuvant therapy is based on the surgical and pathological findings. Important surgical caveats consist of using a generous transverse incision, performing a radical nephrectomy, exploring the contralateral kidney, avoiding tumor spillage, and sampling suspicious lymph nodes. Nodes are biopsied to determine extent of disease. WT staging by NWTSG consists of:

Stage I- tumor limited to kidney and completely resected.

Stage II- tumor extends beyond the kidney but is completely excised.

Stage III- residual non-hematogenous tumor confined to the abdomen.

Stage IV- hematogenous metastasis.

Stage V- bilateral tumors.

Further treatment with chemotherapy or radiotherapy depends on staging and histology (favorable vs. non-favorable) of the tumor. Non-favorable histologic characteristics are: anaplasia (three times enlarged nucleus, hyperchromatism, mitosis), sarcomatous or rhabdoid degeneration. The success in managing WT has been remarkable the result of stratification, registry and study from the NWTSG. Disease-free survival is 95% for Stage I and approximately 80% for all patients. Prognosis is poor for those children with lymph nodes, lung and liver metastasis.

WT occurs either sporadic (95%), familial (1-2%) or associated with a syndrome (2%). Such syndromes predisposing to WT are WAGR (Wilms, aniridia, genitourinary malformation and mental retardation), Beckwith-Wiedemann Syndrome (gigantism, macroglossia, pancreas cell hyperplasia, BWS), and Denys-Drash Syndrome (male pseudohermaphrodite, nephropathy and Wilms tumor, DDS). They tend to occur in younger patients. Sporadic WT is associated in 10% of cases with isolated hemihypertrophy or genitourinary malformations such as hypospadias, cryptorchidism and renal fusion. Bilateral synchronous kidney tumors are seen in 5-10% of cases. Routine abdominal ultrasound screening every six months up to the age of eight years is recommended for children at high risk for developing WT such as the above-mentioned syndromes.

It was originally thought that WT developed after the two-hit mutational model developed for retinoblastoma: When the first mutation occurs before the union of the sperm and egg (constitutional or germline mutation) the tumor is heritable and individuals are at risk for multiple tumors. Nonhereditary WT develops as the result of two-postzygotic mutations (somatic) in a single cell. The two-event hypothesis predicts that susceptible individuals such as familial cases, those with multifocal disease and those with a congenital anomaly have a lower median age at diagnosis than sporadic cases. It is now believed that several genes' mutations are involved in the overall WT pathogenesis.

Loss of whole portions of a chromosome is called loss of heterozygosity (LOH), a mechanism

believed to inactivate a tumor-suppressor gene. WT has been found 50% of the time to contain LOH at two genetic loci: 11p13 and 11p15. WT will develop in 30% of WAGR children. Children with the WAGR association shows a deletion in the short arm of chromosome 11 band 13 (11p13) but a normal 11p15 region. Up to a third of sporadic WT have changes in the distal part of chromosome 11, a region that includes band p13. The region of the deletion has been named the WT1 gene, a tumor suppressor gene that also forms a complex with another known tumor-suppressor, p53. WT1 gene express a regulated transcription factor of the zinc-finger family proteins restricted to the genitourinary system, spleen, dorsal mesentery of the intestines, muscles, central nervous system (CNS) and mesothelium. WT1 is deleted in all WAGR syndromes cases. The important association of WT1 mutation and WAGR syndrome with intralobar nephrogenic rests immediately suggest that WT1 expression be necessary for the normal differentiation of nephroblasts. Only five to 10% of sporadic WT have thus far been shown to harbor WT1 mutations. Inactivation of WT1 only affects organs that express this gene such as the kidney and specific cells of the gonads (Sertoli cells of the testis and granulosa cells of the ovary). WT1 has been shown to cause the Denys-Drash syndrome. Most of the mutations described in DDS patients are dominant missense mutations.

A small subset of BWS has a 11p15 duplication or deletion. The region 11p15 has been designated WT2 gene and is telomeric of WT1. Beckwith- Wiedemann form of WT is also associated with IGF2, an embryonal growth-inducing gene. This might prove that two independent loci may be involved in tumor formation. Candidates genes include insulin-like growth factor II gene (IGFII) and the tumor suppressor gene H19. A substantial fraction of WT (without LOH at the DNA level) has been found to have altered imprints with resultants over expression of IGFII and loss of expression of the tumor suppressor H19. IGFII may be operating like an oncogene by perpetuating nephroblast and may account for the perilobar rests observed in BWS patients.

A gene for a familial form (FWT1) of the tumor has also been identified in chromosome 17q. There also might be a gene predisposing to Wilms tumor at chromosome 7p, where constitutional translocations have been described. Mutation in p53 is associated with tumor progression, anaplasia and poor prognosis. Most WT are probably caused by somatic mutations in one or more of the increasing number of WT genes identified.

A few chromosomal regions have been identified for its role in tumor progression. LOH at chromosome 16q and chromosome 1p has been implicated in progression to a more malignant or aggressive type Wilms' tumor with adverse outcome. This occurs in approximately 20% of patients with WT. These children have a relapse rate three times higher and a mortality rate twelve times higher than WT without LOH at chromosome 1p. p53 is also associated with the so called anaplastic unfavorable histology.

Patients with WT and a diploid DNA content (indicating low proliferation) have been found to have an excellent prognosis. Hyperdiploidy (high mitotic activity) is a poor prognostic feature of Wilms tumor, rhabdomyosarcoma and Osteosarcoma.

Nephrogenic rests are precursor lesions of WT. Two types are recognized: perilobar nephrogenic rests (PLNR) limited to the lobar periphery, and intralobar nephrogenic rests (ILNR) within the lobe, renal sinus or wall of the pelvocaliceal system. The strong association between ILNR, aniridia and Denys-Drash syndrome where the WT1 zinc finger gene has been implicated suggests that this locus might be linked to the pathogenesis of ILNR. Also the association between BWS and some cases of hemihypertrophy with abnormalities of more distant loci on chromosome 11p raises the possibility that the putative WT2 gene might be more closely linked to PLNR.

An advantage of genetic testing is that children with sporadic aniridia, hemihypertrophy or the above discussed syndromes known to be at high risk for developing WT can undergo screening of the germline DNA. This might identify if they harbor the mutation and need closer surveillance for tumor development.

B. Neuroblastoma & Genetics

Neuroblastoma (NB) is the most common extracranial solid tumor in infants. More than 500 new cases are diagnosed annually in the United States. Most neuroblastomas (75%) arise in the retroperitoneum (adrenal gland and paraspinal ganglia), 20% in the posterior mediastinum, and 5% in the neck or pelvis. NB is a solid, highly vascular tumor with a friable pseudocapsule. Most children present with an abdominal mass, and one-fourth have hypertension. Other have:

Horner's syndrome, Panda's eyes, anemia, dancing eyes or vaso-intestinal syndrome. Diagnosis is confirmed with the use of simple X-rays (stipple calcifications), Ultrasound, and CT-Scan. Work-up should include: bone marrow, bone scan, myelogram (if there is evidence of intraspinal extension), and plasma/urine tumor markers level: vanillylmandelic acid (VMA), homovanillic acid (HVA) and dopamine (DOPA).

Management of NB depends on the stage of disease at diagnosis. Localized tumors are best managed with surgical therapy. Partially resected or unresectable cases need chemotherapy a/o radiotherapy after establishing a histologic diagnosis. Independent variables determining prognosis are age at diagnosis and stage of disease. The Evans classification for NB staging comprised:

Stage I - tumor confined to an organ of origin.

Stage II - tumor extending beyond an organ of origin, but not crossing the midline. Ipsilateral lymph nodes may be involved.

Stage III - tumor extending beyond midline. Bilateral lymph nodes may be involved.

Stage IV - remote disease involving skeleton, bone marrow, soft tissue or distant lymph nodes.

Stage IVS - same as stage I or II with presence of disease in liver, skin or bone marrow.

Young children with stage I/II have a better outcome. A poor outcome is characteristic of higher stages, older patients and those with bone cortex metastasis. Other prognostic variables are: the site of primary tumor development, maturity of tumor, presence of positive lymph nodes, high levels of ferritin, neuron-specific enolase, and diploid DNA.

Neuroblastoma is a malignant tumor of the postganglionic sympathetic system that develops from the neural crest: sympathetic ganglion cells and adrenal gland. In vitro three cell types have been identified:

- 1- neuroblastic (N-type) cells that are tumorigenic. These cells are responsible for producing catecholamines and vasoactive substances which help in diagnosis and follow-up therapy.
- 2- the Schwannian or substrate-adherent (S-type) cells that are non-tumorigenic, and the
- 3- intermediate I-cells.

NB can behave seemingly benignly and undergo spontaneous regression, mature into a benign ganglioneuroma or most commonly progress to kill its host. This disparate behavior is a manifestation that we are dealing with related tumors with differently genetic and biological features associated with a spectrum of clinical behaviors.

Conclusive associations with environmental factors have not been proved in NB. Hereditary factors are important in NB since a few cases exhibit predisposition following a dominant pattern of inheritance. The most characteristic cytogenetic abnormality of neuroblastoma is deletion of the short arm of chromosome 1 in locus 36 (1p36) occurring in 50 to 70% of primary diploid tumors. LOH of the short arm of chromosome 1 is also associated with an unfavorable outcome, suggesting that a tumor suppression gene may be found in this region. The common region of deletion or LOH resides at the distal end of the short arm of chromosome 1 from 1p36.2 to 1p36.3. Loss or inactivation of a gene at this site is critical for progression of neuroblastoma. A few candidate genes from this site have been mapped. LOH in chromosome 14 long arm (14q) has also been identified in 25-50% of neuroblastoma cells studied but no clinical behavior has been identified with this finding. Gain of chromosome 17 is associated with more aggressive tumors.

Another consistent chromosomal aberration identified in 25 to 30% of NB cells is the presence of double-minute chromosomes, small fragments of chromatin containing multiple copies of the oncogene N-myc produced by amplification. N-myc protooncogene is found on chromosome 2p and its activation results in tumor formation. The amplified N-myc sequence is found on extrachromosomal double minutes (DM) or on homogeneous staining regions (HSR) involving different chromosomes in neuroblastoma (N-type) cell lines. N-myc amplification is strongly associated with advance stages of disease, rapid tumor progression and poor outcome independent of the stage of the tumor or the age of the patient. NB tumors associated with N-myc amplification needs aggressive therapy. N-myc amplification associated with deletion of 1p is correlated with a poor outcome. Deletion of the long arm of chromosome 1 (1q-) is also a poor prognostic sign.

Though most NB cells are diploid, a good number of them are hyperdiploid or triploid. Hyperdiploidy is a good prognostic feature of NB and embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in infants, while diploid tumors at any age and hyperdiploid in older patients carry a worse prognosis requiring more intensive treatment.

Neuroblast cells needs nerve growth factor (NGF) for proper differentiation. NB tumor cells do

not respond to NGF or do not express the receptor. This receptor consists of three transmembrane tyrosine kinase receptors (TRK-A, TRK-B, and TRK-C), known together as the TRK receptor. TRK-A is detected in 90% of NB cells and correlates inversely with N-myc expression. High TRK-A levels correlate strongly with improved survival and plays a role in the propensity for tumors to regress or differentiate into a more benign nature. TRK-B is associated with more matured tumors and TRK-C with lower stage tumors. Alteration in the NGF receptor function or expression promotes tumorigenesis. In conclusion, high levels of TRK expression are associated with better prognosis, earlier stage, lower patient age and lack of N-myc expression.

Neuroblastomas in newborns, cystic tumors, bilateral tumors in infants, and infants less than one year of age with neuroblastoma stage IV-S can undergo neuronal cell differentiation with spontaneous regression. It is thought that high level of TRK-A found in this cases might explain differentiation and regression as high level of this glycoprotein is associated with a favorable prognosis. Regression might be associated with non-affected tumor cell apoptosis.

Other biological markers associated with NB are the multidrug resistance-related protein (MRP) gene, telomerase activity and bcl-2 gene activity. MRP shows a strong correlation with an advanced clinical stages and poor prognosis. High telomerase activity is associated with poor prognosis and high N-myc amplification. The bcl-2 gene produces a protein that prevents neuronal cell death (apoptosis) and promotes tumor progression. Bcl-2 expression is associated with a poor outcome. Apoptosis in NB may result in tumor progression.

The RET proto-oncogene is a protein tyrosine kinase gene (Ret protein) expressed in the cells derived from the neural crest. The activation of RET involves a chromosomal inversion of the long arm of chromosome 10 that juxtaposes the tyrosine kinase encoding domain of RET to the amino terminal sequences of at least three unrelated genes. Germline mutations in the RET gene have been associated with neuroblastoma, pheochromocytoma, multiple endocrine neoplasia (MEN) 2, familial medullary thyroid carcinoma (MTC), radiation-induced thyroid papillary carcinoma, and recently Hirschsprung's disease. RET analysis is a suitable method to detect asymptomatic children with MEN at risk to develop MTC allowing us to consider thyroidectomy at a very early stage of neoplasm development (C-cell hyperplasia) or prophylactically.

High levels of neuron specific enolase and serum ferritin levels are associated with a poor prognosis in NB. Nm-23 and ganglioside GD2 are still other tumor markers associated with poor outcome, active disease and tumor progression.

C. Rhabdomyosarcoma & Genetics

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS), the most common soft tissue sarcoma in infants and children, represents about 5-15% of all malignant solid lesions. It has a peak incidence before the age of five years, and a second surge during early adolescence. Head, neck and pelvic malignancies are more prevalent in infancy and early childhood, while trunk, extremity and paratesticular sites are largely a disease of adolescents. RMS arises from a primitive cell type and occurs in mesenchymal tissue at almost any body site excluding brain and bone. The predominant histologic type in infants and small children is embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma, occurring in the head and neck, genitourinary tract and retroperitoneum. Embryonal RMS is associated with a favorable prognosis. Botryoid RMS is a subtype of the embryonal variety, which ordinarily extends into body cavities such as bladder, nasopharynx, vagina, or bile duct. The alveolar cell type, named for a superficial similarity to the pulmonary alveoli, is the most common form found on the muscle masses of the trunk and extremities, and is seen more frequently in older children and young adults. Alveolar RMS is associated with a poor prognosis. This unfavorable prognosis is the result of early and wide dissemination, bones marrow involvement and poor response to chemotherapy.

Clinical findings, diagnostic evaluation and therapy depend upon location of the primary tumor and are beyond the scope of this review. Head and neck RMS are most common and occur in the orbit, nasopharynx, paranasal sinuses, cheek, neck, middle ear, and larynx. Most are treated by simple biopsy followed by combined therapy or preoperative chemotherapy and radiation followed by conservative resection. Operations for extremity lesions include wide local excision to remove as much of gross tumor as possible. The trend in management is more chemotherapy with conservative surgical therapy. Survival has depended on primary site, stage of disease, and treatment given.

Most RMS occurs sporadically. Approximately 5% are associated to syndromes such as

Beckwith-Wiedemann with LOH at the 11p15 locus, Li-Fraumeni, the neurofibromatosis-NF1 gene located on 17q11, Basal Cell Nevus, and the Fetal Alcohol syndrome. Other risk factors in the development of RMS include maternal use of marijuana and cocaine, exposure to radiation, and maternal history of stillbirth.

Alveolar and embryonal RMS are the most genetically studied sarcomas in children. The expression of a number of human paired box-containing (PAX) genes has been correlated with various types of RMS. In alveolar RMS novel fusion genes encoding chimeric fusion proteins have been identified. The most consistent genetic mutation identified in more than 70% of alveolar RMS is translocation of chromosomes 2 and 13, t(2;13)(q35-37;q14). The PAX3 loci in chromosome 2 fuses to the FKHR (fork head in rhabdomyosarcoma) domain of chromosome 13 creating a powerful chimeric PAX3-FKHR gene that encodes an 836 amino acid fusion protein. This information is obtained using reverse transcriptase PCR assays of alveolar RMS or by protein immunoprecipitation with PAX3 and FKHR antisera. The PAX3-FKHR protein is an active transcription factor. The t(2;13) activates the oncogenic potential of PAX3 by dysregulating or exaggerating its normal function in the myogenic lineage and affecting the cellular activities of growth, differentiation and apoptosis. Another of the reported translocation is t(1;13)(p36;q14) involving chromosome 1 and 13 in 10% of alveolar RMS. In this variant, Chromosome 1 locus encoding PAX7 fused to FKHR in chromosome 13 resulting in another chimeric transcript PAX7-FKHR. PAX7-FKHR tumors tend to occur in younger patients, are more often in the extremity, are more often localized lesions and are associated with significantly longer event-free survival. Still, a small subset of alveolar RMS does not contain either fusion mutation. The PAX3-FKHR and the variant PAX7-FKHR fusions are associated with distinct clinical phenotypes. Identification of fusion gene status by PCR is a useful diagnostic tool in differentiating RMS from other round cell tumors.

Embryonal RMS contains frequent allelic loss on chromosome 11 (11p15), a genetic feature specific for this type of tumor. Allelic loss is manifested by the absence of one of the two signals in the tumor cells indicating a genetic event such as a chromosome loss, deletion, or mitotic recombination that eliminates one allele and the surrounding chromosomal region. The smallest affected region has been localized to chromosomal region 11p15.5. The presence of a consistent region of allelic loss is often indicative of the presence of a tumor suppressor gene inactivated in the associated malignancy. The mechanism for inactivation of tumor suppressor genes is postulated to be a two-hit scenario in which both copies of the gene are sequentially inactivated: a small point mutation inactivates one of the two alleles, preferably the maternal side allele, and the allelic loss event inactivates the second allele (the paternal allele). This leads to over expression of the insulin-like growth factor II gene known to play a role in the development of embryonal tumors.

Other alterations associated with embryonal RMS are distinct patterns of chromosomal gains (chromosomes 2,7,8,12,13,17,18, and 19) in contrast with alveolar RMS which shows genomic amplification of chromosomal region 12q13-15 in 50% of cases. Notably, these distinct changes predominantly involved chromosomes 2, 12, and 13 in both subtypes. Additionally embryonal RMS cases shows mutations of members of the RAS gene family, a second proto-oncogene. Both tumors share alterations in the p53 gene at the germline level contributing to increase susceptibility to other tumors characteristics of the Li-Fraumeni syndrome. There is also greater over expression of c-myc in alveolar RMS when compared with embryonal RMS. All this favors a multi-step origin of RMS tumors generating phenotypic changes of growth autonomy, abnormal differentiation and motility.

The Li-Fraumeni familial cancer syndrome is manifested by increased susceptibility of affected relatives to develop a diverse set of malignancies during early childhood. The major features of the syndrome include breast cancer, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcomas of soft tissue, glioblastoma, leukemia and adrenal cortical carcinoma. More than one-half of the cancers overall and nearly one-third of the breast cancers were diagnosed before 30 years of age. Among females, breast cancer is the most common. Germline mutations within a defined region of the p53 gene have been found in families with the Li-Fraumeni syndrome. Persistence of the mutation in the germline suggests a defect in DNA repair in the family member first affected. Asymptomatic carriers of p53 germline mutation needs closed evaluation and follow-up for early detection and treatment in case neoplasia develops.

D. Hepatic Tumors: Hepatoblastoma

Hepatoblastoma (HB) is the most common primary malignant neoplasm of the liver in children mostly seen in males less than four year of age. Diagnostic work-up (US, Scintigraphy, CT-Scan) objective is predicting resectability and tumor extension. Diagnostic laparotomy will decide resectability. Markers associated to this tumor are: alpha-fetoprotein and gamma-glutamyltransferase II. Only reliable chances of cure is surgical excision although half are unresectable at dx. Unresectable tumors can be managed with preop chemotx. Disadvantages of preop chemotx are: progressive disease, increase morbidity, post-op complications, and toxicity. Advantages are: decrease in tumor size, covert three-fourth cases into resectable, although extent of surgery is not decreased. Tumor necrosis is more extensive in pt. receiving preop chemotx. Osteoid present in tumors after chemotx may represent an inherent ability of the tumor to mature and differentiate. Diploid tumors on DNA flow cytometry show a better prognosis.

E. Sacrococcygeal Teratoma

Sacrococcygeal teratoma (SCT) is the most common extragonadal germ cell tumor in neonates with an incidence of one in 30-40,000 live births. Three-fourth are females. SCT present as a large, firm or more commonly cystic masses that arise from the anterior surface of the sacrum or coccyx, protruding and forming a large external mass. Histology consist of tissue from the three germ cell layers. SCT is classified as: mature, immature, or malignant (endodermal sinus) and produces alpha-feto protein (AFP). Prenatal sonographic diagnostic severity criteria are: tumor size greater than the biparietal diameter of the fetus, rapid tumor growth, development of placentomegaly, polyhydramnios and hydrops. Large tumors should benefit from cesarean section to avoid dystocia or tumor rupture. Management consist of total tumor resection with coccyx (recurrence is associated with leaving coccyx in place). Every recurrence of SCT should be regarded as potentially malignant. Malignant or immature SCT with elevated AFP after surgical resection will benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy. Survival is 95% for mature/immature tumors, but less than 80% for malignant cases. Follow-up should consist of (1) meticulous physical exam every 3-6 months for first three years, (2) serial AFP determination, (3) fecal/urodynamic functional studies. Long term F/U has found a 40% incidence of fecal and urinary impairment associated to either tumor compression of pelvic structures or surgical trauma.

F. Ovarian Tumors

Ovarian tumors are uncommon childhood malignancies (1%) characterized by recurrence and resistance to therapy. Aggressive surgery is limited to avoid compromising reproductive capacity and endocrine function. Low incidence and need of multistage therapy encourages referral to centers dealing with effective cancer therapy. The most common histology is germ cell: dysgerminoma, teratoma, and endodermal sinus tumor. This is followed by the sex-cord stroma tumors with a low

incidence of malignancy. They can cause feminization (granulosa-theca cell) and masculinization (androblastoma). Other types are: epithelial (older adolescent), lipid-cell, and gonadoblastoma.

Ovarian

tumors present with acute abdominal symptoms (pain) from impending rupture or torsion. They also

cause painless abdominal enlargement, or hormonal changes. Preop work-up should include: human

chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) and alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) levels. Imaging studies: Ultrasound and

CT-Scan. The most important prognostic factor in malignant tumors is stage of disease at time of diagnosis. Objectives of surgery are: accurate staging (inspection of peritoneal surfaces and pelvic

organs, lymph node evaluation), washing and cytology of peritoneal fluid, tumor removal, and contralateral ovarian biopsy if needed. Chemotherapy consists of: bleomycin, cis-platinum, and vinblastine. Radiotherapy is generally not effective, except in dysgerminoma. Elevation of tumor markers (AFP or HCG) after therapy signals recurrence.

G. Thyroid Nodules

The need to differentiate malignant from benign thyroid nodules is the most challenging predicament in management. Present diagnostic work-up consists of ultrasonography (US), radionuclear scans (RNS) and fine-needle aspiration biopsy (FNAB). After reviewing our ten-year experience with twenty-four pediatric thyroid nodules we found nineteen benign and five malignant lesions. Benign nodules were soft, movable, solitary and non-tender. Malignant nodules were found during late adolescence, characterized by localized tenderness, a multiglandular appearance and fixation to adjacent tissues. US and RNS were of limited utility since malignancy was identified among cystic and hot nodules respectively. Suppressing thyroid hormone therapy was useless in the few cases tried. FNAB in

eighteen cases did not limit the number of thyroid resections. It showed that the probability that a malignant nodule had suspicious or frankly malignant cytology was 60%. The specificity was 90%. This

is the result of a higher number of patients with follicular cell cytology in the aspirate. No attempts

should be made to differentiate follicular adenoma from carcinoma since capsular and vascular invasion

cannot be adequately assessed by FNAB. The physical exam findings, persistence of the nodule, progressive growth and cosmetic appearance were the main indications for surgery. FNAB is a safe

procedure that plays a minor role in the decision to withhold surgery. Its greatest strength is to anticipate in case of malignancy that a more radical procedure is probably needed. FNAB, US and RNS

should not replace clinical judgement or suspicion as the most important determinants in management.

In spite of presenting with advanced, multicentric and larger tumors children have a better survival than adults. Populations at risk: past radiation to head and neck, nuclear waste radiation, MEN II kindred. Clinical presentation is a solitary cervical mass or metastatic lymph node. Diagnostic work-up should include: sonogram (cystic or solid), thyroid scan (cold or hot), Fine-needle aspiration cytology (FNA), and Chest-X-Ray (lung metastasis 20% at dx). Pathology of tumors: papillary (majority, psammomas bodies), follicular (vascular or capsular invasion), medullary (arise from C-cells, multicentric, locally invasive), anaplastic (rare, invasive and metastatic). Management is surgical. Complications of surgery increase with decreasing age of patient: temporary hypoparathyroidism, recurrent nerve injury. Prognostic factors associated with higher mortality are: non-diploid DNA, psammomas bodies, over 2 cm diameter nodule, and anaplastic histology. Follow-up for recurrence with serum thyroglobulin level and radioisotope scans. Adjunctive therapy: thyroid suppression and radio-iodine for lymph nodes and pulmonary metastasis.

H. Burkitt's Lymphoma

Burkitt's lymphoma (BL) is a highly malignant tumor first described during the late 50's in African children (jaw), endemic in nature, and composed of undifferentiated lympho-reticular cells with uniform appearance. The American BL variety is non-endemic, mostly attacks children between 8-12 years of age, predominantly (>75%) with abdominal disease such as unexplained mass, pain, or intussusception. The head and neck region follows. The tumor can appear as a localized, diffuse (multifocal, non-resectable) or metastatic abdominal mass (bone marrow and CNS). It's considered the fastest growing tumor in humans with a doubling time around 12-24 hrs. Chemotherapy is the primary treatment modality due to its effectiveness in rapidly proliferating cells. The role of surgery is to establish the diagnosis (using open biopsy), stage the tumor, remove localized disease, relieve intestinal obstruction and provide vascular access. Complete resection whenever possible offers the patient improved survival. Is more readily accomplished in patients with localized bowel involvement operated on an emergency basis due to acute abdominal symptoms. The only predictor of event free survival is extent of abdominal disease at diagnosis. Debulking (cytoreductive) procedures increases morbidity and delays initiation of chemotherapy worsening prognosis. Extensive tumors should be managed with minimal procedure and immediate chemotherapy (a/o radiotherapy). Bone marrow and CNS involvement are ominous prognostic signs.

[Back to Index](#)

VIII. GYNECOLOGIC CONSIDERATIONS

A. Labial Adhesions in Infants

Minor labial adhesions is a common pediatric gynecologic problem occasionally confused with imperforate hymen. Most cases are in children 2-6 y/o and involve labial adhesions secondary to diaper rash. The process causing fusion is a natural one: two normally covered surfaces with squamous epithelium in contact with each other is traumatized eventually forming a fibrous tissue union (agglutinate) between them when healing occurs. A small opening near the clitoris is always present through which urine escapes. This seldom causes symptoms except recurrent UTI if it covers the urethral meatus. Treatment consists of applying estrogenic creams (0.1%) for two weeks. Manual separation can be painful and adhesion recurs. Unless the urethral meatus is covered, there is no reason to be further aggressive in management. Prolonged use of estrogenic cream can cause precocious isosexual development.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Ovarian Cysts

Ovarian cysts in fetus and infants are usually follicular in nature and less than 2 cm in size. They are commonly diagnosed between the 28th and 39th wk. of gestation by sonography. Hypotheses on etiology are: (1) Excessive fetal gonadotropic activity, (2) enzymatic abnormalities of the theca interna, and (3) abnormal stimulation by the mother HCG. Obstetric management consists on observation and vaginal delivery. After birth, diagnostic assessment and management will depend on the size and sonographic characteristics of the cyst. Simple anechoic cysts, and those less than 5 cm in size can be observed for

spontaneous resolution. Cyst with fluid debris, clot, septated or solid (complex nature), and larger than 5 cm should undergo surgical excision due to the higher incidence of torsion, perforation and hemorrhage associated to them. Percutaneous aspiration of large simple cysts with follow-up sonography is a well-accepted therapy, preserving surgery for recurrent or complicated cases. Surgical therapy is either cystectomy or oophorectomy that can result in loss of normal ovarian tissue.

[Back to Index](#)

C. Breast Disorders

Most breast disorders in children of either sex are benign. Congenital lesions are: absent or multiple breast. Transplacental hormonal influence in neonates may cause hyperplasia of breast tissue with predisposition to infection (Mastitis neonatorum). Premature hyperplasia (thelarche) in females is the most common breast lesion in children. It occurs before the age of eight as a disk-shaped concentric asymptomatic subareolar mass. Remains static until changes occur in the opposite breast 6-12 mo later. It can regress spontaneously or stay until puberty arrives. Biopsy may mutilate future breast development. On the contrary, discrete breast masses in males cause concern and excision is warranted. Gynecomastia is breast enlargement cause by hormonal imbalance, usually in obese pre-adolescent boys. If spontaneous regression does not occur, it can be managed by simple mastectomy. Virginal hypertrophy is rapid breast enlargement after puberty due to estrogen sensitivity. If symptomatic, management is reduction mammoplasty.

[Back to Index](#)

IX. PRENATAL CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS

A. Fetal Surgery

Poor survival with neuroblastomas, diaphragmatic hernias and necrotizing enterocolitis requires efforts during the next few years to reduce mortality rates. These areas will require extensive investigation as to etiology, unique characteristics and better management. Certain lesions such as hydrocephalus, hydroureteronephrosis and diaphragmatic hernias may benefit from intrauterine correction.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Fetal Intestinal Obstruction

The fetal gastrointestinal tract (foregut, midgut and hindgut) undergoes ventral folding between 24-28 days' gestation. By the 5-6th wk the stomach rotates to the right and the duodenum occludes by cell proliferation. Recanalization of the

duodenum occurs around the 8th wk. The midgut rotation takes place during the 6-11th wk and the final peritoneal closure by 10th wk. The fetal GI tract begins ingestion and absorption of amniotic fluid by the 14th wk. This fluid contributes to 17% effective nutrition; proximally obstructed gut can cause growth retardation. Fetal intestinal obstruction is caused by: failure of recanalization (duodenal atresia), vascular accidents (intestinal atresias), intrauterine volvulus, intussusception, or intraluminal obstruction (meconium ileus). Esophageal obstruction causes polyhydramnios, absent visible stomach and is related to tracheo-esophageal anomalies. Duodenal obstruction seen as two anechoic cystic masses is associated to aneuploidy (trisomy 21) and polyhydramnios. Jejuno-ileal obstruction produces dilated anechoic (fluid-filled) serpentine masses and bowel diameter of 1-2 cm. Large bowel obstruction is most often caused by meconium ileus, Hirschsprung's disease or imperforate anus. The colon assumes a large diameter and the meconium is seen echogenic during sonography. In general the method of delivery is not changed by the intrauterine diagnosis of intestinal obstruction. Timing can be affected if there is evidence of worsening intestinal ischemia (early delivery recommended after fetal lung maturity).

[Back to Index](#)

C. Prenatal CCAM

Congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation is a lung bud lesion characterized by dysplasia of respiratory epithelium caused by overgrowth of distal bronchiolar tissue. Prenatally diagnosed CCAM prognosis depends on the size of the lung lesion and can cause: mediastinal shift, hypoplasia of normal lung tissue, polyhydramnios, and fetal hydrops (cardiovascular shunt). Classified in two types based on ultrasound findings: macrocystic (lobar, > 5 mm cysts, anechoic, favorable prognosis) and microcystic (diffuse, more solid, echogenic, lethal). Occurs as an isolated (sporadic) event with a low rate of recurrence. Survival depends on histology. Hydrops is caused by vena caval obstruction, heart compression and mediastinal shift. The natural history is that some will decrease in size, while others disappear. Should be followed with serial sonograms. Prenatal management for impending fetal hydrops has consisted of thoraco-amniotic shunts (dislodge, migrate and occlude), and intra-uterine fetal resection (technically feasible, reverses hydrops, allows lung growth). Post-natal management consists of lobectomy.

[Back to Index](#)

X. PEDIATRIC LAPAROSCOPY

A. Physiology of the Pneumoperitoneum

The concept behind minimally invasive surgery is that the size of the wound has a direct correlation with the metabolic and endocrine response to surgical trauma. The greater the cutting of fascia, muscle and nerve the higher the catecholamine and catabolic response of the body to surgical trauma.

A potential working space during video-laparoscopic abdominal procedures in children is established with the help of a carbon dioxide pneumoperitoneum. The most popular technique used in children for developing a pneumoperitoneum is the open (Hasson) technique, usually in children less than two years of age. Closed or percutaneous (Veress needle) technique is mostly practice in older children and adolescents. Insufflation by either technique will cause an increase in intrabdominal pressure (IAP). Studies during congenital abdominal wall defects closure such as gastroschisis and omphalocele has shown that the rise in IAP may cause decrease venous return, decrease renal perfusion, low splanchnic flow, and increased airway pressures. In addition, abdominal distension causes pulmonary function abnormalities such as decreased functional residual capacity, basilar alveolar collapse, and intrapulmonary shunting of deoxygenated blood. The cardiac afterload will increase, an effect that may be magnified by hypovolemia.

Hypotension during the establishment of the pneumoperitoneum is a very feared complication. It could be the result of vascular injury, arrhythmia, insufflating too much carbon dioxide, impending heart failure, gas embolism or the development of a pneumothorax. We generally insufflate a three-kilogram baby with ten millimeters of mercury of intra-abdominal pressure and a 70-kilogram child with a maximum of fifteen mm of Hg.

Increase awareness of the intrinsic effects carbon dioxide insufflation may cause in the child abdominal cavity is necessary. Carbon dioxide is absorbed by the diaphragmatic surfaces and cause hypercapnia, respiratory acidosis, and pooling of blood in vessels with decrease cardiac output. This effect is usually controlled by the anesthesiologist increasing minute ventilation by 10% to 20% to maintain normocapnia. Increase dead space or decrease functional residual capacity caused by the Trendelenburg position and administration of volatile anesthetic agents can increment this problem. High risk children where this effect can be potentiate further are those with pre-existent cardio-respiratory conditions causing increase dead space, decrease pulmonary compliance and increase pulmonary artery pressure and resistance. It is estimated that carbon dioxide accumulates primarily in blood and alveoli due to the decrease muscular components to buffer the excess absorbed gas present in children. After the procedure, the combination of residual carbon dioxide in the diaphragmatic surface and water forms carbonic acid that upon absorption by the lymphatics produces referred shoulder pain. There is always a small risk of ventricular dysrhythmia with insufflation of carbon dioxide in children.

Some contraindications for performing laparoscopy during the pediatric age are: history of severe cardio-pulmonary conditions, uncorrectable coagulopathy, prematurity, distended abdomen with air or ascites, and multiple abdominal scars from previous operative procedures.

[Back to Index](#)

B. Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy

Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy (LC) has become the procedure of choice for the removal of the diseased gallbladder of children. The benefit of this procedure is obvious: safe, effective, and well tolerated. It produces a short hospital stay, early return to activity and reduced hospital bills. Several technical differences between the pediatric and adult patient are: lower intrabdominal insufflation pressure, smaller trocar size and more lateral position of placement. Complications are related to the initial trocar entrance as vascular and bowel injury, and those related to the procedure itself, i.e., bile duct injury or leak. Three 5 mm ports and one 10-mm umbilical port are used. Pneumoperitoneum is obtained with Veress needle insufflation or using direct insertion of blunt trocar and cannula. Cholangiography before any dissection of the triangle of Calot using a Kumar clamp is advised by some workers to avoid iatrogenic common bile duct (CBD) injuries during dissection due to anomalous anatomy, and the best method to detect CBD stones. Treatment of CBD stones may consist of:

- 1- endoscopic sphincterotomy followed by LC,

- 2- open (conventional) or laparoscopic choledochotomy, or
- 3- transcystic choledochoscopy and stone extraction.

Children with hemolytic disorders, i.e., Sickle cell disease, have a high incidence of cholelithiasis and benefit from LC with a shorter length of postop stay and reduced morbidity.

San Pablo Medical Center performed 4439 cholecystectomies from January 1990 to July 1995; 83 (1.8%) of them in children. LC was found superior to the open conventional procedure reducing the operating time, length of stay, diet resumption, and use of pain medication. The child is more pleased with his cosmetic results and activities are more promptly established. We also found that CBD stones can be managed safely with simultaneous endoscopic papillotomy and costs of LC are further reduced employing re-usable equipment and selective cholangiographic indications.

[Back to Index](#)

C. Laparoscopic Appendectomy

Semm, a gynecologist, is credited with inventing laparoscopic appendectomy in 1982. With the arrival of video-endoscopic procedures the role of laparoscopic appendectomy in the management of acute appendicitis in children has been studied and compared with the conventional open appendectomy. General advantages of laparoscopic appendectomy identified are: ease and rapid localization of the appendix, ability to explore and lavage the entire abdominal cavity, decrease incidence of wound infection, less cutaneous scarring, more pleasing cosmetically, and a rapid return of intestinal function and full activity. There is certainly some advantage in doing laparoscopic appendectomy in the obese child, teenage female with unclear etiology of symptoms, for athletes, children with chronic right lower quadrant abdominal pain, and cases requiring interval appendectomy. Disadvantages are: expensive instrumentation, time-consuming and tedious credentialing, and the major benefit is in the postop period.

Analyzing the results of several series that compare laparoscopic vs. conventional appendectomy in the management of acute appendicitis we can conclude that laparoscopy produces no difference with open appendectomy in respect to operating room complications and postoperative morbidity, has a longer operating and anesthesia time, higher hospital costs, a shorter length of stay, less postop pain, less pain medication requirement, and shorter convalescence. One series warned that complicated cases of appendicitis done by laparoscopy could increase the postoperative infectious rate requiring readmission. Otherwise, they all favored laparoscopic appendectomy in the management of appendicitis.

Still, unresolved issues in my mind are: Does laparoscopic appendectomy reduce postoperative adhesions? , Is it necessary to remove a normal looking appendix during a negative diagnostic laparoscopy performed for acute abdominal pain? , Will the increase intrabdominal pressure alter the diaphragmatic lymphatic translocation of bacteria favoring higher septic rates in complicated cases? Experimental evidence in animal models favors higher rates of systemic sepsis after sequential development of pneumoperitoneum.

[Back to Index](#)

D. Laparoscopy for the Undescended Testis

The undescended testis identified in 0.28% of males can be palpable (80%) or non-palpable (20%). It is difficult to determine either location or absence of the non-palpable undescended testis by clinical examination. Imaging studies (Ultrasound, CT Scan, Magnetic resonance, gonadal venography) are not reliable in proving its absence. Diagnostic laparoscopy is reliable in finding the non-palpable undescended testis or proving its absence. Furthermore it can be combine to provide surgical management. After reviewing several series, with non-palpable undescended testes managed by laparoscopy the following three findings were identified:

- 1- The testis is present; in either an intra-abdominal (38%) or inguinal position (12%). Intrabdominal testes can be managed by first stage laparoscopic internal spermatic vessel

clipping and cutting (Stephen-Fowler's), followed by second stage vas-based standard orchiopexy six to nine months later. Inguinal testes are managed by standard inguinal orchiopexy.

2- The testis is absent (vanishing testicular syndrome) as proven by blind ending vas and testicular vessels (36%). These children are spare an exploration. If the vas and vessels exit the internal ring, inguinal exploration is indicated to remove any testicular remnant as histologic evidence, although I have found useful removing the testicular remnant by the laparoscopic approach. The presence of a patent processus vaginalis may suggest a distal viable testis.

3- The testis is hypoplastic, atretic, or atrophic (26%), in which case is removed laparoscopically.

Exact anatomical localization of the testis by laparoscopy simplifies accurate planning of operative repair; therefore, is an effective and safe adjunct in the management of the cryptorchid testis.

[Back to Index](#)

E. Groin Laparoscopy

The issue of contralateral exploration in the pediatric inguinal hernia patient has been hotly debated. Proponents of routine contralateral exploration cite the high percentage of contralateral hernia a/o potential hernia found at exploration, the avoidance of the cost of another hospitalization, psychological trauma and anxiety to the child and parents over a second operation, and the added risk of anesthesia of a second procedure. Most pediatrics surgeons habitually explore the contralateral side. They disagree in opinions about exploration depending upon the primary site of inguinal hernia, age, sex and the use of herniography or some intra-operative technique to check the contralateral side.

Recently the use of groin laparoscopy permits visualization of the contralateral side. The technique consists of opening the hernial sac, introducing a 5.5-mm reusable port, establishing a pneumoperitoneum, and viewing with an angle laparoscope the contralateral internal inguinal ring to decide the existence of a hernia, which is repaired if present. Requires no additional incision, avoids risk of vas deferens injury in boys, is rapid, safe and reliable for evaluating the opposite groin in the pediatric patient with unilateralinguinal hernia. Children less than two years of age have a higher yield of positive contralateral findings.

[Back to Index](#)

F. Laparoscopic Splenectomy

Laparoscopic splenectomy is another safe and technically feasible video-endoscopic procedures in children. Indications are usually hematological disorders such as Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, spherocytosis, and Hodgkin's staging. Technical considerations of the procedure are based on anatomical facts such as the variability in the splenic blood supply, the ligaments anchoring the organ and the size of the diseased spleen. Generally the avascular splenophrenic and colic ligaments are cauterized, the short gastric and hilar vessels are individually ligated with metallic clips or gastrointestinal staplers, and the spleen is placed in a plastic bag, fracture or morcelized until it is removed through the navel.

Comparing the laparoscopic procedure with the conventional splenectomy, the advantages are: improved exposure, decreased pain, improved pulmonary function, shortened hospitalization, more rapid return to normal activities and excellent cosmetic appearance. Disadvantages are longer operating time, higher costs and the need to open 5-20% of cases due to technical uncontrolled hemorrhage, such as bleeding from the splenic artery.

[Back to Index](#)

G. Laparoscopic Fundoplication

Fundoplication for the management of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux (GER) is another procedure that has evolved recently taking advantage of minimally invasive technique. Indications for performing either the open or laparoscopic fundoplication is the same, namely: life threatening GER (asthma, cyanotic spells), chronic aspiration syndromes, chronic vomiting with failure to thrive, and reflux induced esophageal stricture. Studies comparing the open versus the laparoscopic technique in the pediatric age have found a reduced mean hospital and postoperative stay with laparoscopy. The lap procedure seems similar to the open regarding efficacy and complication rates. Costs are not excessive, they are even lower if we take into consideration the shorter length of stay. Lower rate of adhesions, pulmonary and wound complications are another benefit of the lap technique suggested. Percutaneous laparoscopic gastrostomy can be done concomitantly for those neurologically impeded children refer with feeding problems and GER.

Whether to do a complete (Nissen) or partial (Toupee, Thal, or Boix-Ochoa) wrap relies on the experience of the surgeon with the open procedure. He should continue to do whatever procedure he used to perform using open surgery. Long-terms results of complications or recurrence of GER after laparoscopic fundoplication are still pending publication.

[Back to Index](#)

XI. SUGGESTED READING

A. Specific Readings

- 1- Lugo-Vicente HL: Pediatric Surgery Update, Monthly Newsletter, San Juan, Puerto Rico. Vol 1-7, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996**
- 2- Coran AG: Vascular Access and Infusion Therapy. Seminars in Pediatric Surgery 1(3): 173-241, 1992**
- 3- Altman RP: Liver and Biliary Tract Diseases. Seminars in Pediatric Surgery 1(2):97-171, 1992**
- 4- Gans SL, Grosfeld JL: Current Concepts of Pediatric Oncology. Seminars in Pediatric Surgery 2(1):1-82, 1993**
- 5- Lugo-Vicente HL: Colangiopatías Infantiles. En: José Ma. Valoria Villamartín, editor. Cirugía Pediátrica. Madrid: Diaz de Santos, 1994; pags. 210-220**

[Back to Index](#)

B. General Reading

- 1- Welch KJ, Randolph JG, Ravitch MM, O'Neill JA, Rowe MI: Pediatric Surgery. 4th edition. Chicago. Year Book Medical Publishers. 1986**
- 2- Ashcraft KW, Holder TM: Pediatric Surgery. 2nd edition. Philadelphia. W.B. Saunders Co. 1993**
- 3- Grosfeld JL: Common Problems in Pediatric Surgery. 1st edition. St Louis.**

Mosby Year Book. 1991

4- Ashcraft KW, Holder TM: Pediatric Esophageal Surgery. 1st edition. Orlando. Grune & Stratton, Inc. 1986

5- Seeds JW, Azizkhan RG: Congenital Malformations: Antenatal Diagnosis, Perinatal Management and Counseling. 1st edition. Maryland. Aspen Publishers, Inc. 1990

6- Puri P (ed): Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia. Mod Probl Paediatr. Basel, Karger, Vol 24, 1989

[Back to Index](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Pediatric Surgery Update Logo

Pediatric Surgery Update

PERIODICAL ELECTRONIC NEWSLETTER of Interest to Primary Physicians, Pediatricians, Surgeons, Residents, Medical Students, Nurses, and Health-related professionals dealing with current issues and reviews in the practice of PEDIATRIC SURGERY.

Vol. 16 No. 03 MARCH 2001 © Issue:
Congenital Pouch Colon
Adrenal Hemorrhage
Neonatal Laparoscopy
References

Table of Content:

Past Issue: Vol. 16 No. 02 FEBRUARY 2001

Next ISSUE , E-MAILING SUBSCRIPTION
Peer-Reviewers and Contributors

New Techniques in Pediatric Surgery

REVIEW ARTICLES of PSU

What is your Diagnosis ?

Pediatric Surgery Internet List
Lista Cirugía Pediátrica Hispana

SUBMIT Contributions to the Newsletter.

About the Tito Lugo GIF Image
EDITOR of PSU... (CV)

INDEX of PSU

PREVIOUS VOLUMES of PSU

PEDIATRIC SURGERY Handbook
for Residents and Medical Students...

Download PSU Issues as PDF files

ARTÍCULOS DE LA CIRUGÍA PEDIÁTRICA DE INTERÉS AL PÚBLICO EN GENERAL
(Articles about Pediatric Surgery conditions design for the General Public/Parents written in SPANISH)

VIDEO

earth icon
UPCOMING MEETINGS...

Other WWW GIF Image
WEB SITES of Interest...

For comments, please E-mail the Editor/Web master - Humberto Lugo-Vicente, MD at: titolugo@coqui.net

Home
Table
Index
Past
Volumes
Submit
Techniques
Editor
Handbook
Articles
Download
UPH
Diagnosis
WWW
Meetings
Videos

You are visitor of PSU since we start counting March 1st, 1996...

NOTE: This web site is updated on a weekly basis.
We suggest you BOOKMARK IT for future reference.

PSU abides by the HonCode principles

© *PSU was last updated March 12, 2001*
Counter courtesy of <http://www.digits.com>
Pediatric Surgery Update ISSN 1089-7739
[Disclaimer](#)

Copyright 1993-2001 *Pediatric Surgery Update* ©. All rights reserved.

PEDIATRIC SURGERY

UPDATE ©

Index /Database

| [A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#) |

A

[Abdominal Compartment Syndrome](#)
[Acalculous Cholecystitis](#)
[Achalasia](#)
[Acute Pancreatitis](#)
[Adrenal Hemorrhage](#)
[Adreno Cortical Carcinoma](#)
[Airway Foreign Bodies](#)
[Alarming Hemangiomas](#)
[Anal Fissures](#)
[Ankyloglossia](#)
[Annular Pancreas](#)
[Appendicolith](#)
[Askin Tumor](#)
[Asplenia](#)
[Asymptomatic Malrotation](#)

B

[Baker Cysts](#)
[Barrett's Esophagus](#)
[Beckwith-Wiedemann Syndrome](#)
[Bezoars](#)
[Bilateral Cryptorchidism](#)
[Bile Duct Injury](#)
[Bile Duct Rhabdomyosarcoma](#)
[Bile-Plug Syndrome](#)
[Bile Peritonitis](#)
[Biliary Atresia](#)
[Biliary Hypoplasia](#)
[Bladder Rhabdomyosarcoma](#)
[Bleeding Nipple](#)
[Blue Rubber Bleb Nevus Syndrome](#)
[Bone Marrow Transplant - Central Venous Catheters](#)
[Bowel Management](#)
[Branchial Cleft Fistulas](#)
[Breast](#)
[Breast Rhabdomyosarcoma](#)

[Bronchogenic Cysts](#)
[Burkitt's Lymphoma](#)
[Byler's Disease](#)

C

[Candidemia](#)
[Carcinoids](#)
[Carcinoid Syndrome](#)
[Caroli's Disease](#)
[Castleman's Disease](#)
[Cat Scratch Disease](#)
[CDH-Delayed Presentation](#)
[Cervical Lymphadenopathy](#)
[Central Venous Catheter Sepsis](#)
[Christmas Tree Deformity](#)
[Cholecystokinin](#)
[Choledochal Cyst](#)
[Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-Obstruction](#)
[Chylothorax](#)
[Chylous Ascites](#)
[Cloacal Exstrophy](#)
[Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia](#)
[Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia: Intrauterine Repair](#)
[Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia Study Group](#)
[Congenital Hydrocele: When to do Surgery?](#)
[Congenital Lobar Emphysema](#)
[Congenital Mesoblastic Nephroma](#)
[Congenital Pouch Colon](#)
[Congenital Pre-Pyloric Antral Membrane](#)
[Congenital Torticollis](#)
[Currarino Triad](#)
[Cystic Fibrosis Prenatal Diagnosis](#)
[Cystic Neuroblastoma](#)
[Cytokines](#)
[Cystosarcoma Phylloides](#)

D

[Deep Venous Thrombosis in Central Venous Lines](#)
[Denys-Drash Syndrome](#)
[Dermoids Cysts](#)
[Diaphragmatic Eventration](#)
[Did You Know...](#)
[Dumping Syndrome](#)
[Duodenal Stenosis](#)
[Duplications](#)
[Dysgerminoma](#)

E

[Echo in CDH](#)
[Ectopic Pancreas](#)
[Epignathus](#)
[Esophageal Atresia and Tracheo-esophageal Fistula](#)
[Esophageal Diverticulum](#)
[Esophageal Hernias](#)
[Esophageal Perforation](#)
[Esophageal Polyps](#)
[Ewing's Sarcoma](#)

F

Familial Adenomatous Polyposis
[Fetal Abdominal Wall Defects](#)
[Fetal Intestinal Obstruction](#)
[Fetal Neuroblastoma](#)
[Fibrolamellar Carcinoma](#)
[Fibrosarcoma](#)
[Fibrous Hamartoma](#)
[Fistula-in-ano](#)
[Fournier's Gangrene](#)
[Frantz Tumor](#)

G

[Gallbladder Dyskinesia](#)
[Gallstones](#)
[Gaucher's](#)
[Gallbladder Disorders](#)
[Gallstone Pancreatitis](#)
[Gastric Duplication](#)
[Gastric Volvulus](#)
[Gastric Perforation](#)
[Gastro-Esophageal Reflux Disease](#)
[Gastroesophageal Reflux and Neurological Impairment](#)
[Gastroesophageal Reflux and Respiratory Symptoms](#)
[Gastroschisis with Intestinal Atresia](#)
[Giant Cystic Meconium Peritonitis](#)
[Golytely: How much to give?](#)
[Grave's Disease](#)
[Groin Laparoscopy for Inguinal Hernias](#)

H

[Hemangiopericytoma](#)
[Henoch-Schönlein Purpura](#)
[Hepatic Cysts](#)
[Hepatic Cysts: Sclerotherapy](#)

[Hepatic Hemangioendothelioma](#)
[Hepatoblastoma](#)
[Heterotaxia Syndrome](#)
[Hirschsprung's Associated Enterocolitis](#)
[Hirschsprung's Disease](#)
[Hirschsprung's Disease: Colostomy?](#)
[Hydrometrocolpos](#)
[Hypothermia](#)

I

[Idiopathic Perforation Bile Ducts](#)
[Idiopathic Thrombocytopenic Purpura](#)
[Infantile Myofibromatosis](#)
Inoperable Wilms' Tumor
[Imperforate Anus: Female Concepts](#)
[Imperforate Anus: Males Decisions](#)
[Imperforate Hymen](#)
[Incidental Appendectomy](#)
[Inguinal Hernia in Prematures](#)
[Insulinoma](#)
[Internet: Overall](#)
[Internet Part 2](#)
[Intestinal Atresias](#)
[Intestinal Leiomyosarcomas](#)
[Intestinal Neuronal Dysplasia](#)
[Intestinal Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma](#)
[Intra-Abdominal Lymphangiomas](#)
[Intussusception: Air or contrast reduction?](#)
Ivemark's Syndrome

J

[Juvenile Polyps](#)

K

[Klippel-Trenaunay Syndrome](#)

L

[Labial Adhesions in Infants](#)
[Laparoscopic Adrenalectomy](#)
[Laparoscopic Appendectomy](#)
[Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy](#)
[Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy vs Open Cholecystectomy](#)

[Laparoscopic Fundoplication](#)
[Laparoscopic Ladd's Procedure](#)
[Laparoscopic Pyloromyotomy](#)
[Laparoscopic Splenectomy](#)
[Laparoscopy for Non-palpable Undescended Testis](#)
[Laryngo-Tracheal Clefts](#)
[Left Hypoplastic Colon Syndrome](#)
[Li-Fraumeni Syndrome](#)
[Lipoblastoma](#)
[Liver Focal Nodular Hyperplasia](#)
[Lumbar Hernias](#)
[Lymphedema](#)
[Luteinizing Hormone-Releasing Hormone](#)

M

[Macklin Effect](#)
[Malone Stoma](#)
[Malrotation](#)
[Manometry in Imperforate Anus](#)
[Meckel's Diverticulum](#)
[Meconium Ileus](#)
[Meconium Ileus-like Syndrome](#)
[Meconium Peritonitis](#)
[Mediastinal Cysts](#)
[Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma](#)
[Megacystis, Microcolon Intestinal Hypoperistalsis Syndrome](#)
[Mesenteric Cysts](#)
[Mesocolic Hernias](#)
[Microgastria](#)
[Midline Neck Masses](#)
[Mirizzi's Syndrome](#)
[Mixed Gonadal Dysgenesis](#)
[Morgagni Hernias](#)
[Müllerian Duct Syndrome](#)
[Müllerian Inclusions](#)
[Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia](#)
[Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia Type I](#)
[Munchausen by Proxy](#)
[Muscle Biopsy](#)
[Myofibromatosis](#)

N

[NEC and Primary Peritoneal Drainage](#)
[Neck Adenopathy](#)
[Neonatal Jaundice](#)
[Neonatal Laparoscopy](#)
[Neonatal Ovarian Cysts](#)
[Neonatal Testicular Torsion](#)
[Nephrectomy in Neuroblastoma](#)
[Nesidioblastosis](#)

[Net Address!](#)
[Neuroblastoma](#)
[Neuroblastoma - Genetics](#)
[Neuroblastoma - Stage III](#)
[Neuroblastoma - Stage IV](#)
[Neurenteric Cysts](#)
[Neurofibromatosis](#)
[Newborn Ostomy](#)
[New ECMO System](#)
[Nodular fasciitis](#)

O

[OK-432](#)
[Omphalocele](#)
[Omphalo-Mesenteric Remnants](#)
[Omphalopagus](#)
[On Hirschsprung's Disease Etiology](#)
[Ovarian Tumors](#)
[Overwhelming Post-Splenectomy Infection](#)

P

[Pancreas Development](#)
[Pancreas Divisum](#)
[Pancreatic Pseudocysts](#)
[Pancreatic Trauma](#)
[Pectus Carinatum](#)
[Perforated Appendicitis](#)
[Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome](#)
[Pheochromocytoma](#)
[Physiology of Pneumoperitoneum](#)
[Pilomatrixoma](#)
[Pilonidal Sinus](#)
[Postoperative Intussusception](#)
[PRAPS](#)
[Preauricular Sinus](#)
[Preduodenal Portal Vein](#)
[Prenatal Congenital Cystic Adenomatous Malformation](#)
[Prenatal Choledochal Cyst](#)
[Prenatal Cystic Hygroma](#)
[Prenatal Inguinal Hernia](#)
[Prenatal Ovarian Cysts](#)
[Primary Hyperparathyroidism](#)
[Primary Immunodeficiency](#)
[Profile Surgery Section AAP](#)
[Pulmonary Sequestration](#)
[Pure Tracheo-Esophageal Fistula](#)
[Pyloric Stenosis Revisited](#)
[Pyocele](#)
[Pyriform Sinus](#)

Q

R

[Ranula](#)
[Rhabdomyosarcoma](#)
[Rhabdomyosarcoma - Genetics](#)
[Rectal Duplication](#)
[Rectal Prolapse](#)
[Recurrent Abdominal Pain](#)
[Recurrent Intussusception](#)
[Recurrent Tracheo-Esophageal Fistula](#)
[References?](#)
[RET oncogene](#)
[Retroperitoneal Teratomas](#)

S

[Sacroccocygeal Dimples](#)
[Sacroccocygeal Teratoma](#)
[Segmental Volvulus](#)
[Septate Gallbladder](#)
[Short Bowel Syndrome](#)
[Sigmoid Volvulus](#)
[Spherocytosis](#)
[Splenic Cysts](#)
[Splenic Trauma](#)
[Splenoptosis](#)
[Splenosis](#)
[Submit!](#)
[Superior Mesenteric Artery Syndrome](#)
[Superior Vena Cava Syndrome](#)
[Surgical Response in Newborns](#)

T

[Testicular Feminization Syndrome](#)
[Testicular Teratoma](#)
[The Pediatric Inguinal Hernia: Is Contralateral Exploration Justified?](#)
[Thymic Cysts](#)
[Thyroglossal Duct Cyst](#)
[Thyroid Cancer](#)
[Thyroid Nodules: FNAB](#)
[Tongue Cysts](#)
[Total Colonic Aganglionosis](#)
[TPN Induced Cholestatic Jaundice](#)

[Tracheomalacia](#)
[Trans-Anal Pull-Through Video](#)
[Typhlitis](#)

U

[Umbilicus](#)
[Undescended Testis: Early Surgery](#)
[Urachal Remnants](#)

V

[VACTERL](#)
[Vaginal Agenesis](#)
[Vaginal Rhabdomyosarcoma](#)
[Vascular Access: Neonates](#)

W

[Warning!](#)
[Water in Neonates](#)
[Wound Infections](#)
[Wilms Tumor and Hyaluronic Acid](#)
[Wilms Genetics](#)

X

Y

Z

Last updated: March 2001

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)

[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Surveys](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

PEDIATRIC SURGERY UPDATE ©

VOL 16 NO 02 FEBRUARY 2001

Neuroblastoma Stage IV

Stage IV Neuroblastoma (metastatic NB) refers to high risk group of children with the primary tumor in the adrenal gland, mediastinum or pelvis associated with disease progression in other sites (bone marrow, cortical bone, liver, lymph node). Role of surgery in stage IV NB is controversial. Cure will require control of the primary tumor and elimination of metastatic disease. For infants with metastatic NB a more than 95% resection has been found adequate surgical treatment either initially or after effective chemotherapy. Adding ipsilateral lymph node dissection does not appear to affect survival. Delayed surgery after several courses of chemotherapy may be as effective as initial resection and is associated with fewer complications statistically. Resection without induction chemotx results in significant blood loss. High risk NB usually invades blood vessels and surrounding structures precluding resection. Intensive preop chemotherapy reduces tumor size and invasiveness allowing surgical removal. A fibrotic capsule forms with less blood supply to the tumor. Stage IV NB is best managed with initial chemotx until distant metastasis are controlled followed by primary gross tumor removal (even in the face of significant tumor reduction) and completion chemotx. Gross complete resection is best accomplished when a good partial response is obtained. Radiotx is added to unresectable lesions. Even when chemotx changes the tumor histology (Shimada) from unfavorable to favorable this does not improve overall outcome. Resection is not confounded by biology of the tumor (n-myc status). Survival is improved with kidney preservation during surgery. Local control of disease is a prerequisite for successful bone marrow transplantation.

References:

- 1- DeCou JM, Bowman LC, Rao BN, Santana VM, Furman WL, Luo X, Lobe TE, Kumar M: Infants with metastatic neuroblastoma have improved survival with resection of the primary tumor. J Pediatr Surg 30(7): 937-941, 1995
- 2- La Quaglia MP, Kushner BH, Heller G, Bonilla MA, Lindsley KL, Cheung NKV: Stage 4 neuroblastoma diagnosed at more than 1 year of age: Gross total resection and clinical outcome. J Pediatr Surg 29(8): 1162-1166, 1994
- 3- Shamberger RC, Allarde-Segundo A, Kozakewich HPW, Grier HE: Surgical management of stage III and IV neuroblastoma: Resection before or after chemotherapy? J Pediatr Surg 26(9): 1113-1118, 1991
- 4- Haase GM, O'Leary MCO, Ramsay NKC, Romansky SG, Stram DO, Seeger RC, Hammond GD: Aggressive surgery combined with intensive chemotherapy improves survival in poor-risk neuroblastoma. J Pediatr Surg 26(9): 1119-1124
- 5- Shorter NA, Davidoff AM, Evans AE, Ross AJ 3rd, Zeigler MM, O'Neill JA Jr: The role of surgery in the management of stage IV neuroblastoma: a single institution study. Med Pediatr Oncol 24(5):287-91, 1995
- 6- Tsuchida Y, Yokoyama J, Kaneko M, Uchino J, Iwafuchi M, Makino S, Matsuyama S, Takahashi H, Okabe I, Hashizume K, et al: Therapeutic significance of surgery in advanced neuroblastoma: a report from the study group of Japan. J Pediatr Surg 27(5):616-22, 1992

Incidental Appendectomy

Removing a normal appendix incidentally during a surgical procedure done for reasons other than abdominal pain is associated with a small but definite increase in adverse postoperative outcome. In this respect incidental appendectomy has been found to increase the incidence of postoperative septic complications (wound infection). It is neither cost-effective as an estimated 36 incidental procedures would be needed to prevent one case of appendicitis. As any procedure it increases adhesion formation from surgical manipulation in the right lower quadrant fossa. In potentially contaminated primary procedures the addition of incidental appendectomy does not increase operative morbidity or mortality. Incidental appendectomy is indicated in procedures where a potential diagnostic pitfall can occur such as Ladd's procedure for malrotation, diagnostic laparoscopy for right quadrant pain and surgically reduced ileo-colic intussusception.

References:

- 1- Wen SW, Hernandez R, Naylor CD: Pitfalls in non-randomized outcomes studies. The case of incidental appendectomy with open cholecystectomy. JAMA 274(21):1687-91, 1995
- 2- Miranda R, Johnston AD, O'Leary JP: Incidental appendectomy: frequency of pathologic abnormalities. Am Surg 46(6):355-7, 1980
- 3- Mulvihill S, Goldthorn J, Woolley MM: Incidental appendectomy in infants and children. Risk v rationale. Arch Surg 118(6):714-6,

1983

4- Sugimoto T, Edwards D: Incidence and costs of incidental appendectomy as a preventive measure. Am J Public Health

77(4):471-5, 1987

5- Addiss DG, Shaffer N, Fowler BS, Tauxe RV: The epidemiology of appendicitis and appendectomy in the United States. Am J Epidemiol 132(5):910-25, 1990

6- Ritchey M, Haase GM, Shochat SJ, Kelalis PP: Incidental appendectomy during nephrectomy for Wilms' tumor. Surg Gynecol Obstet 176(5):423-6, 1993

Currarino Triad

Congenital caudal anomalies that include anorectal malformation, sacral bony abnormality and a presacral mass is known as the Currarino Triad (CT); an autosomic dominant hereditary syndrome described in 1981 caused by abnormal separation of neuroectoderm from endoderm. The anorectal malformation associated with CT is stenosis (or agenesis) of the distal rectum causing intractable constipation (chief complaint of this triad) or intestinal obstruction. Sacral agenesis and abnormalities of the os sacrum (scimitar sacrum, hemisacrum with preserved first sacral vertebra) are the most common bony anomalies identified. Most frequently the presacral mass in CT is reported to be an anterior meningocele, a benign teratoma, enteric, dermoid cyst or a combination. Though prenatal diagnosis can be made, most cases are diagnosed postnatally in the first decade of life. Routine pelvic x-rays should be done in all cases of anorectal stenosis. Pelvic ultrasound and x-rays in patients with history of chronic constipation since early childhood will suggest the diagnosis. MRI is the study of choice detecting the presacral mass and any anomalies of the spinal canal (tethered cord syndrome caused by the presacral mass). Management consists of excision of the presacral mass and repair of the anorectal malformation. A gene associated with CT has been mapped to the terminal portion of the long arm of chromosome 7 (7q36).

References:

1- Kirks DR, Merten DF, Filston HC, Oakes WJ: The Currarino triad: complex of anorectal malformation, sacral bony abnormality, and presacral mass. Pediatr Radiol 14(4):220-5, 1984

2- Kochling J, Pistor G, Marzhauser Brands S, Nasir R, Lanksch WR: The Currarino syndrome--hereditary transmitted syndrome of anorectal, sacral and presacral anomalies. Case report and review of the literature. Eur J Pediatr Surg 6(2):114-9, 1996

3- Lee SC, Chun YS, Jung SE, Park KW, Kim WK: Currarino triad: Anorectal malformations, sacral bony abnormality, and presacral mass - A review of 11 cases. J Pediatr Surg 32(1): 58-61, 1997

4- Gudinchet F, Maeder P, Laurent T, Meyrat B, Schnyder P: Magnetic resonance detection of myelodysplasia in children with Currarino triad. Pediatr Radiol 27(12):903-7, 1997

5- Zia-ul-Miraj M, Brereton RJ: Currarino's triad: an unusual cause of constipation in children. Pediatr Surg Int 13(5-6):437-9, 1998

6- Samuel M, Hosie G, Holmes K: Currarino triad-Diagnostic dilemma and a combined surgical approach. J Pediatr Surg 35(12):1790-1794, 2000

Submit!

We are inviting all of you to submit contribution of your own to the newsletter. Credit will be given to the authors keeping his or her name, institution and E-mail address on their work.

A list of contributors will appear in the internet homepage.

All works should be send to Dr. H. Lugo-Vicente to the e-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

***Edited by: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP](#)**

P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922-0426

Tel (787)-786-3495 Fax (787)-720-6103 E-mail: TITOLUGO@COQUI.NET

Internet Address:[HTTP://HOME.COQUI.NET/TITOLUGO](http://HOME.COQUI.NET/TITOLUGO)

® Copyright Office of the Library of Congress 1997

[Home](#)

[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Pediatric Surgery Update ISSN 1089-7739
Last updated: March 2001

ROLE OF INTERNET IN PEDIATRIC SURGERY

by : [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP *](#)
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Abstract

Internet, the largest network of connected computers, is becoming the ultimate frontier to access information for health providers. This review focus on how developments of this communication technology have become a useful educational resource in Pediatric Surgery, and describes modest ideas in computer network use.

Internet basic resources are electronic mailing (E-mail), discussion groups, file transfer, and browsing the World Wide Web (WWW). E-mail brings physicians with common interest together. Surgeons employ it as a communicating tool. Legal and social responsibility is bounded with its use. Discussion groups permits debate including clinical cases, operations, techniques, research, career opportunities, and meetings. File transfer provides the opportunity of retrieving archives from public libraries. The WWW is the most resourceful tool due to its friendly interface and ease of navigation.

The average physician needs to know almost nothing on how computers work or where they came from to navigate through this pandemonium of information. Click and play with today graphical applications encourage the computer illiterate to connect. Establishing the connections envelops the need of hardware, software and a service provider.

Future development consists of online journals with new ideas in peer-review and authentication, telemedicine progression, international chatting, and centralization of pediatric surgery cyber space information into database or keyword search engines.

INDEX WORDS: pediatrics, surgery, internet

Introduction

Internet is the largest network of connected computers. More than 30 million computers exchanging physical links through a standard protocol of communication. A super avenue of information and transactions (1). The Net is affecting every aspect of life and dissemination of information relevant to medicine for the health community is not immune to this technology.

The busy surgeon who invests little time searching the literature could find himself with a clinical practice that does not keep pace with recent medical advances. Informatics option to stay updated in the discipline of Pediatric Surgery includes access to printed periodical publications, regular meetings, congress assistance, digital database storage, and Internet resources.

Text, journals, and books are usually outdated by the time they reach the regular subscriber. Not to mention cost of subscription, printing and storage capabilities needed. Meeting and congress dynamic regular sessions can be costly, and access to the full written report is almost never achieved until print publication of the paper is obtained usually six months to one year later. Digital databases (i.e., CD-ROM) store large amount of information, but prices of CD are overwhelming. An additional driver is needed as hardware for reading the stored material. Information is becoming an unlimited commodity, we can have as much as we want at no cost,

but are limited by our storage capacity (2).

By agreeing to a set of operating protocols, users have developed innovative techniques to seek out information from different databases accessible via the network along with methods for sharing documents. Internet provides immediate downloadable information and dynamic information on every aspect of life. Still the idea that it represents a frustrating educational event in computing persists. The average person needs to know almost nothing on how computers work or where they came from to navigate through this network. Click and play with today graphical applications encourage the computer illiterate to connect.

The purpose of this review is to highlight how newly ways of communication using Internet navigational technology can be useful educational resources in Pediatric Surgery, and clarify concepts of network communication for future use by physicians.

History of Internet

After the postwar years military intelligence was searching for strategic forms of communication in the after-math of a nuclear holocaust, a system that would defeat current centralized tendencies in communication. The notion of creating several nodes of super computers that convey each other through standard telephones line was developed. Sending the information in small packages that would meet at the other end of the line using a uniform protocol of communication and regrouping (TCP/IP). These nodes would be created around different parts of the world divided in either top level geographical or institutional domains like: government (gov), commercial (com), educational, (edu), military (mil), network resources (net), and other organizations (org).

Scientists were the first to use this system in an effort to consolidate research and establish electronic communication in the flow of new projects. This created an atmosphere of social behavior and effective long distance communication as more nodes grew in each country. Curiously, the initial electronic discussion group developed among scientists was called the Science-Fiction list (3, 4).

World Wide Web (WWW), the crowning glory of the Internet, is developed in Geneva, Switzerland in 1989. The WWW provides a user friendly interface with the capacity to send and receive information through Internet using text, graphics, audio and video utilizing a protocol of marked language (5). Seen today as the best resource to post information that can reach and be accessed in almost every corner of the planet.

Uses of Internet for the Pediatric Surgery community

Internet basic resources are:

- electronic mailing (E-mailing),
- discussion groups (news groups and list servers),
- file transfer,
- and the WWW.

Through the initial effort of scientists to establish communication using electronic text mailing convenience over the postal service was foreseen. E-mailing is faster than postal mail. It takes an average of two to eight minutes for messages to arrive to another computer node in very distant geographical zones. The message is stored by the internet service provider (ISP) until the electronic box owner retrieves the message. You do not have to pay extra for e-mailing, and is global in scope. Files can be attached to messages up to half a megabyte in size (a megabyte represents one million characters).

News groups and list servers with discussion interest have developed both in pediatrics and surgery. Messages posted by authors to the list or discussion group are automatically mailed to all subscribers. Posting growth to such lists includes United States, Central and South America, Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Australasia to mention a few. List servers for different surgery and pediatric sub-specialties exist: NICU-Net, PICU-Net, cardiology, gastroenterology,

neurology, emergency medicine, critical care, Pediatric pain, etc. (6, 7).

A popular list among Pediatric Surgeons worldwide is called the Pediatric Surgery List. Originally developed by Thomas Whalen for topics discussion that includes clinical cases, operations, techniques, research, career opportunities, and meetings. Intended for pediatric surgeons and interested general surgeons and residents (8). Although the list is in embryological phase, growth will inevitably create a medium of international discussion without precedent. A constant forum for exchange of ideas, difficult cases, consensus on management, and development of our specialty.

File transfer provides the unique opportunity of retrieving archives from public file libraries. Free software is also available. Downloading of data into the hard disk of your computer is very straightforward. Anti-viral programs are available to monitor each access file that can become part of your system whenever you download them from Internet.

Recent poll of the Pediatric Surgery Internet list server members regarding what resource of the Net they use most of the time was done. Almost one-fourth (23%) of the list population (58/246) answered the survey. Electronic mailing (personal and list server/discussion groups) occupied 83% of resources, web browsing 16%, and long distance computing 1%. Pediatric surgeons with access to the Net use it mostly as a communication tool. WWW browsing is slowly developing as a second alternative probably due to absent access to a web browser connection.

E-mailing uses and responsibility

Electronic mailing is the most useful resource of Internet. Mailing lists bring people with common interest together (9). Through it physicians have developed news, chat, and list group discussion. This creates the perfect environment to consult colleagues on a clinical problem, send draft of a paper for peer revision, read journals without paying subscription rates, maintain your continuing medical education credits, and retrieve anything the same day that it is published (1). It will become an essential tool in medical research, teaching medical students, clinical practice, postgraduate studies, and continuing medical education. The lack of a traditional peer-review process and author identification might prevent E-mail text from being taken as authoritative (10).

The common user of the Net is a professional. Environmental motivations have created an informal code of conduct known as net-etiquette. By this is meant politeness in replying. Along with accessibility, identification and social responsibility (11).

Netters (defined as common user of the Net), resent several iatrogenic web disorders: not waste the carrying capacity of the Net (bandwidth), posting unsolicited advertising (spamming), and observing inappropriate online behavior (1). Chain E-mail letters can overcrowd your electronic site. Other problems related to the nature of e-mailing that we must be aware are: sign your posting so that we can know who is writing, do not reply publicly to the whole group when answering privately to one person, and avoid including the entire text of the original message in your reply.

A hot debate among frequent E-mail list servers involves being careful when answering or replying, specially when the answer will hit many members of a list server group. The inclusion of your name and address at the end of your E-mail text represents a legal signature for all aspect of the law: the author name type in ASCII characters (10). Simple rules to observe are: avoid using patients' names, address, record numbers or institutional demographics. When personally responding to electronic medical consultation by an unknown online patient ask yourself: Is he your patient behind the monitor? Have you examined him or review his past medical record? Will my answer be used as possible legal evidence in case this is unintended? The potential for abuse while looking at this information will always exist.

Disclaimers notice stating the medico-legal responsibility behind frequent response to complex

medical problems are being asked for to list server administrators (12). This if a response from some member commentator triggers a change in diagnosis or therapy in a given discussion case that causes ultimate damage to the patient involved. The commentator cannot be held responsible of his answer in as much as he had no clear physician-patient relationship, was not paid for this service, or had the opportunity to examine the patient or his medical charts. The disclaimer should include that particular consultation or advice was not the idea of the answer, reliance on this comments should not be done, and printed versions of the E-mail should not appear in any patient medical record (12).

WWW and Pediatric Surgery

WWW can be seen as an endless book, where each page has a divergent story. The web page is the basic unit of information and hypertext provides links to other pages in the same directory, or in different domain sites of the network (5). What makes the WWW the most resourceful area of Internet is the ability to watch text, images, video, audio, and real time pictures embedded in web pages.

Each page has a unique address, also known as uniform resource locator (URL). URL essential ingredients are protocol, domain name, and directory. For example the URL of 'Pediatric Surgery Update' is: <http://home.coqui.net/titolugo/index.htm>. This means that the protocol is http, the domain name /home.coqui.net/, and the file "index.htm" is the web index page under "/titolugo/" directory.

'Pediatric Surgery Update', the periodical electronic newsletter started on July 1993 as a print form. Initially covered short issues and reviews in the discipline of pediatric surgery. December 1995 marked its development as a web site. The WWW introduction of the print version permitted development of further areas such as: review articles with images, graphs and tables, survey section, technical innovation area, a Pediatric Surgery Online Handbook for residents and medical students, and an area for medical students to developed research and writing skills (13).

Departments and Section of Pediatric Surgery have developed their own web page in the WWW. Through them we have access to such content as: faculty members, facilities, research programs, interests, residency and fellowship programs, and other pediatric and medically relevant links. Continuous medical education credits are part of some web site offering.

Page in the Net, HTML and graphic applications

A web page, the basic unit of the WWW consists of all one medium, such as text, or can include multiple media including graphics, sounds, animation, and video (14). The web page is built using a mark language that is plain text tagged with handles <text>. This is known as hypertext mark-up language (HTML). HTML can easily be learned for later production of a web page. The National Center of Supercomputing Application (NCSA) Beginner's Guide to HTML is used by many to start to understand the hypertext markup language used on the WWW. It is an introduction and does not pretend to offer instructions on every aspect of HTML (15). Computer applications developed as web editors provide the functionality needed to construct a web page with little knowledge of HTML. They are called WYSISYG (What You See Is What You Get) Editors.

Movement between web pages is accomplished by links to other universal resource locators or Internet address. Links can be in different color or underlined text where the cursor of your pointer device changes as though sensing an executable movement. By either clicking the device or hitting the return key, you will be moving to that link. Some links are just libraries composed of downloadable files.

Web editors can be downloaded from different suppliers in the Net. Some are free but most can be obtained as shareware to try them for a limited period. For a list of HTML editing tools or programs available the reader is referred to URL:

<http://sdq.ncsa.uiuc.edu/~mag/work/HTMLEditors/windowslist.html>

Establish the Connection

To gain access to Internet you will need hardware, software, and a service provider.

Hardware is your computer. This includes a monitor, central processing unit (CPU) and keyboard. Macintosh and Windows operating systems ease of use graphical environments have prevailed during the last years over the more text-based disk operating system (DOS). A modem is another piece of hardware needed that will provide the telephone line communication.

Computer software that help you navigate the web is known as web browser. Web browsers are in essence a navigational aid for moving around and between the various nodes and links of the WWW (14). Some web browsers are non-graphic like Lynx, and graphical like: Mosaic, Netscape, and MS Internet Explorer. Netscape is the most widely used and industry standard full-features web browser. Latest versions of this software can be downloaded free from their respective site (URL) in the web (16,17).

Internet service providers (ISP) are either private or universities based. The service provider will give you access to the Net using a local or toll-free telephone number. Some may include web space with the monthly rate offer. A university-based ISP usually provides service for a nominal or none rate. Electronic addresses of such users usually end in the suffix -edu. Most physicians with Internet access have it through academic affiliation (9)

Once connected, the Net is a pandemonium of information with no central index. The user will rely on automated index or search engines. Search engines collect database, retrieve programs, or harvest them (2). A collection of search engines can be found at URL: <http://www.webcom.com/webcom/power/index.html> (The WebCom Power Index). Specific search engines in the field of medicine will help create an atmosphere of librarian resource.

Editors like Spooner's Ped-Info and Lehmann's Points of Pediatric Interest, have developed web sites with collection of information specifically oriented toward pediatric content. The web site has been maintained as a set of WWW pages through which you can link to: Departments of Pediatrics, professional organizations, pediatric practices, Children Hospitals, medical and surgical subspecialties, on-line publications, and pediatric software of interest. Criteria for entry into the database are that the resources must have appeal to pediatricians, and specific pediatric content. Both web sites allow easy access to pediatric information on the WWW for health care professionals and parents (18, 19).

Future of the Net in Pediatric Surgery

The future of Internet will be an unbounded multimedia circus. Real time video and audio technology will permit us view recorded in vivo sessions made in another location paid for through a local phone call. In vivo videos of laparoscopic procedures have already taken place between two continents (United States and Argentina). With the use of a personal computer and a modem, they have transmitted the surgical procedure through live broadcast, via the Net, for the nominal price of a local phone call. Resident surgeons watched and interacted during the surgical procedure. This opens an area by which academic medicine can be telecasted to other parts of the world with least bearing on economical resources (20).

Since anyone can publish in the Net online, electronic journals will develop with new peer-review concepts. Editors, reviewers, and authors will need to adjust to the use of this information technology. Online publication in Pediatric Surgery will increase as printed form of actual journal joins the cyberspace domain. Less paper work on publishing companies may mean a reduction in subscription price, with e-mailing guarantees of providing manuscript of written and published articles.

Cyber citations as proposed by the American Psychological Association or Modern Language

Association have yet to be standardized by the American Medical Association to be used as bibliographical style (21). Authors that use Online references will need to keep printed or digital file copy of such articles, since there is no way to avoid drastic changes or movement done to this domain address (22).

International chatting is another area of future development for our pediatric surgery community. Using simple downloadable application like mIRC (internet relay chat) you can connect to an undernet organization channel and chat with groups of people at the same time (23). The International Pediatric Chat channel developed by J. Edlavitch use two weekly sessions to maintain the group online (24).

Telemedicine refers to the use of telecommunication technology to simplify health care delivery or distribute medical informatics. Some specific projects represented by this technologic are: Multi campuses linking of hospitals and research centers, linkages between rural health clinics and central hospital, physician-to-hospital links for transfer of patient information, diagnostic consultations, patient scheduling, research, literature searches, video program distribution for public education on health care issues, use of video and satellite relay to train health care professionals in widely distributed or remote clinical settings, and transfer of diagnostic information such as electrocardiograms or X-rays. Some benefits are improved access to areas in needs of health service, reduce cost of traveling, reduces professional isolation, and improving the quality of care given. Development of the infrastructure needed along with cost containment issues are two of the problems faced by this technological advance (25).

Most Pediatric Surgery Organizations (Surgical section AAP, APSA, CAPS, BAPS, etc.) will find themselves generating web sites of their own during the next few years. This will add to the pandemonium of information already established. A future trend in development will be the need to gather all this information in a Pediatric Surgery Cyber Web site with database keyword access. This way a centralized path will exist to organize the varied information buried in the Net.

We must be aware of the negative effects of expansion of computerized information. The WWW can be an intoxicating and seductive place. Long hours glued to the small screen, surfing the cyberspace, and reading E-mail can cause social degradation, increasing disparity and isolation of the individual. Fragmentation of knowledge can be the result. Users must continue to maintain an equilibrium to avoid such side-effects (26,27).

Conclusions

The exponential growth of Internet in the disciplines of Pediatric Surgery will cause a change in patient care, teaching and research. Changes in our specialty will be nurtured through the international use of information posted in the Net. Main use by contemporary pediatric surgeons is as a communicating tool using electronic mailing with WWW browsing slowly growing.

Future developments consist of online journals with new concepts in peer-review and authentication, telemedicine, international chatting, and centralization of cyber space information into database or keyword search engines. Marketing is another frontier in the development of medical informatics technology.

References

- 1- Pallen M: Guide to the Internet: Introducing the Internet. BMJ 311: 1422-1424, 1995
- 2- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Five [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]
- 3- Johnson Phillip (May 8, 1996) History of the Internet [Online] Available: <http://dragonfire.net/~Flux/ihistory.html> [September 15, 1996]

- 4- Sterling Bruce (July 5, 1994) Short History of the Internet [Online] Available: <http://www.forthnet.gr/forthnet/isoc/short.history.of.internet> [September 15, 1996]
- 5- Pallen M: Guide to the Internet: The World Wide Web. BMJ 311: 1552-1556, 1995
- 6- Christopher U. Lehmann (1996) Point of Pediatric Interest E-mail Discussion Lists [Online] Available: <http://www.med.jhu.edu/peds/neonatology/elists.html#elists> [September 6, 1996]
- 7-Tarczy-Hornoch P: NICU-Net: An Electronic Forum for Neonatology. Pediatrics 97(3): 398-399, 1996
- 8- PEDIATRIC SURGERY Mail List Subscription Address: Majordomo@UMDNJ.edu Subscription Message: Subscribe PEDSURG-L Human administrator: Thomas V. Whalen, Professor, Robert Wood Johnson Medical School, E-mail: whalen@umdnj.edu
- 9- Spooner SA: On-Line Resources for Pediatricians. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 149: 1160-1168, 1995
- 10- Elliot SJ, Elliot RG: Internet List Servers and Pediatrics: Newly Emerging Legal and Clinical Practice Issues. Pediatrics 97(3); 399-400, 1996
- 11- Frisse ME, Kell EA, Metcalfe ES: An Internet Primer: Resources and Responsibilities. Academic Medicine 69(1): 20-24, 1994
- 12- De Ville, K.A. Internet Listservers and Pediatrics: Newly Emerging Legal and Clinical Practice Issues II. Pediatrics 98: 453-454, 1996
- 13- Lugo-Vicente HL (September 16, 1996) Pediatric Surgery Update [Online] Available: <http://home.coqui.net/titolugo/index.htm> [September 18, 1996]
- 14- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Four [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]
- 15- NCSA (September 1996) A Beginner's Guide to HTML [Online] Available: <http://www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/General/Internet/WWW/HTMLPrimer.html#A1.10.1> [September 18, 1996]
- 16- Microsoft Corp (1996) Internet Explorer Home [Online] Available: <http://www.microsoft.com/ie/> [September 21, 1996]
- 17- Netscape Communication Corp (1996) Download Netscape Navigator Software [Online] Available: http://home.netscape.com/comprod/mirror/client_download.html [September 21, 1996]
- 18- Spooner SA (August 1994) Ped Info a Pediatric Web Server [Online] Available: <http://www.uab.edu/ped-info> [September 16, 1996]
- 19- Lehmann C (1996) Points of Pediatric Interest [Online] Available: <http://www.med.jhu.edu/peds/neonatology/poi.html> [September 22, 1996]
- 20- Telbelian A (September 1996) NOMC broadcasts live surgery via the Internet [Online] Available: <http://laparoscopy.com/pictures/vdconf.html> [September 17, 1996]
- 21- Li X., Crane N. (May 20, 1996) Bibliographic Formats for Citing Electronic Information [online]. Available: <http://www.uvm.edu/~xli/reference/estyles.html> [September 15, 1996]
- 22- Aruzen MA: Cyber Citations: Documenting Internet Sources Presents Some Thorny

Problems. Internet World Sept 1996, pag 72-74

23- mIRC Co. Ltd. (1996) Homepage of mIRC [Online] Available:
<http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Park/6000/> [September 22, 1996]

24- Edlavitch Julius (September 1996) Home Page of International Pediatric Chat [Online]
Available: <http://www.pedschat.org/> [September 19, 1996]

25- William Frederick, Moore Mary (August 1995) Telemedicine: Its Place on the Information Highway [Online] Available: <http://naftalab.bus.utexas.edu/nafta-7/telepap.html> [September 7, 1996]

26- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Two [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]

27- Gravanis MB: Computers and social isolation [Letter to the editor] The Pharos 59 (3): 50, 1996

* Associate Professor in Pediatric Surgery, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine. Member of SCOT (Section of Computers and Other Technologies) Section of the American Academy of Pediatrics.

Address reprints request to: Humberto Lugo-Vicente, MD- P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922-0426 Tel. 787 / 786-3495 Fax 787 / 720-6103 E-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

Date posted: March 1, 1997

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Next issue (APRIL 2001) reviews are:

Desmoids Cysts
Inoperable Wilms' Tumor
Ivemark's Syndrome

Want to be included in our e-mailing list
to receive each monthly issue of PSU?

Send titolugo@coqui.net
a one line message with the word:
subscribe PSU

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Submit your contribution...

We are inviting all of you to submit contribution ([REVIEWS](#) OR [ARTICLES](#)) of your own to the newsletter.

This is free, on a voluntary basis, and credit will be given to the authors keeping

his or her name, institution and E-mail address on their work.

A list of contributors will appear on the homepage.

Simple Rules to submit work:

- 1- [REVIEWS](#) or [ARTICLES](#) should deal with Pediatric Surgery.
- 2- Academically oriented (Remember: medical students, residents, fellows, primary physicians, pediatric physicians, and surgeons are reading your work).
- 3- Back-up by references, i.e., J Pediatr Surg 30(9):1288-1289, 1995.
- 4- For REVIEWS: the text should be between 150 and 250 words long. Short title or abbreviated i.e., CDH: ECMO Pitfalls.
- 5- Summary of recent work to-be/or published are good.
- 6- Send your name, institution and E-mail address with the work.
- 7- Minor editing changes will be made (to be sure they fit the page) and send back to you for approval.
- 8- Authors will be sole proprietors (Copyright) of their work.
- 9- To complete a section of the [Pediatric Surgery HANDBOOK](#): use less than 1000 words text. Images or graphs should be send as *.GIF or *.JPG format.
- 10- All works should be e-mail to: TITOLUGO@COQUI.NET

Thanks for your contribution...

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

new techniques in pediatric surgery

Excision of Branchial Cleft Fistulas

Those branchial cleft fistulas that originate from the 2nd branchial cleft are by far the most commonly found. They display themselves as small cutaneous opening along the anterior lower third border of the sternocleidomastoid muscle, communicates proximally with the tonsillar fossae, and can drain saliva or a mucoid secretion. Management consists of excision since inefficient drainage may lead to infection.

I have found that dissection along the tract (up to the tonsillar fossa!) can be safely and easily accomplished after probing the tract with a small guide wire (0.018 in.) in-place. This will prevent injury to nerves, vessels and accomplish a pleasantly smaller scar.

Technique: Make an elliptical incision around the pit area. Hold still the skin around the pit area with several silk 5-0 sutures. Gently introduce the straight part of the guide wire up until it stops. Ask the anesthesiologist to determine if the guide wire can be felt in the oral cavity (rare). Tie the guide wire to the silk sutures holding the removed skin so that it won't dislodge during dissection. Using a needle tip cautery and keeping traction on the tied skin-wire dissect the tract staying as near as possible to the fistulous tract until it can be safely removed. Occasionally a second stepladder incision in the neck will be required depending on the length of the tract.

Esophago-Myotomy for Achalasia

Achalasia in children is an uncommon esophageal motor disorder distinguished by clinical, radiological and manometric features. Clinical presentation is characterized by progressive dysphagia, regurgitation, weight loss, chest pain and nocturnal cough. Diagnosis is established by barium swallow and confirmed by manometry and motility studies. Primary therapy is surgical (Heller's modified esophagomyotomy), and results are similar after a transabdominal or thoracic approach.

I prefer to do the esophagomyotomy through the abdomen. Children above the age of four benefit from a midline upper incision. Below that age a transverse supra-umbilical incision gives better exposure, safer closure, and good cosmetic results.

Technique: After mobilizing circumferentially the distal esophago-gastric junction a purse string suture is placed in the proximal fundus of the stomach near the G-E junction. A 16-G foley catheter is threaded through the gastrotomy into the distal esophagus and once in the thoracic esophagus the balloon is inflated. The foley is slowly brought toward the stomach, the balloon will hold in the stenotic part of the distal esophagus. A longitudinal incision in the anterior esophageal wall is made avoiding the vagus nerve, dividing the muscle fibers (preserving the submucosa), and knowing that the procedure creates an adequate esophageal lumen while passing the inflated foley catheter concomitantly. This maneuver can be repeated as needed to be sure that the myotomy was completed. The gastrotomy is closed, crura approximated and the surgeon decides whether to construct an antireflux procedure or not depending on his preference.

CVC Placement in VLBW infants

Very low birth weight (VLBW) infants (less than 1500 gms) needs multiple venous access to meet all the fluid, antibiotic and nutritional requirements during periods of intensive supportive care. Central Venous Catheter (CVC) placement has improved care and survival of these sick infants. Percutaneous placement of subclavian catheters carries the risk of pneumo/hemothorax, easy dislodgement, and a significant failure rate of cannulation. An alternative is placement of a 4.2 Fr or 2.7 Fr Broviac catheter through the

external jugular vein (EJV) or internal jugular vein (IJV).

Technique: The procedure can be done at the NICU or a nearby OR using either sedation or general anesthesia. The right side of the neck and retro auricular area is exposed, prep and draped. A small transverse incision is done over the EJV at the base of the neck. The Broviac catheter is tunneled to exit somewhere behind the earlobe. Proximal limb of the catheter is threaded through a venotomy into the superior vena cava/right atrial junction. Alternatively, if the EJV is non-useful, the incision can be extended medially and the IJV used instead.

Submitted: 04/21/97

TREATMENT OF GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX WITH A GASTRIC TUBE CARDIOPLASTY

by: [Oktay Mutaf MD](#)

Gastroesophageal reflux is common in small children and either is asymptomatic or can usually be controlled with conservative maneuvers. Nevertheless, in some special group of patients, like the neurologically impaired and acquired GER after an esophageal injury due to ingested caustic substances etc. will inevitably need antireflux surgery some time during their early childhood. The most popular antireflux surgical techniques used in children are Nissen, Thal and Boix-Ochoa procedures. These techniques have a significant recurrence rate even in the best hands. The reason for this is inherited in the techniques themselves. In all above mentioned antireflux procedures fundic or crural muscles are sutured to the distal esophagus to create an acute angle of His with various degrees of fundic wraps (180 - 360 degrees) around the esophagus. The fundus of the stomach or the crura have very heavy and strong muscles when compared with the poor esophageal musculature. In a small child this difference is much more obvious when compared with that of an adult. As a result strong diaphragmatic and/or fundic contractions can be enough to tear off a wrap shortly after the operation or may be, as the child gets older and taller, the wrap may slip from the distal esophagus ending up with an obtuse angle of His. The aim is to try to find a way of creating a relative relapse proof antireflux barrier for GER patients.

Technique: Reflux esophagitis is first controlled with use of adequate antacid therapy before operative interventions (Omeprazole 1-2 mg/kg/day). After instituting general anesthesia the patients were esophagoscoped, dilated as necessary and a 10-mm outer diameter PVC tube is placed trans-orally into the stomach. The patient in supine position is laparotomized via a mid line abdominal incision. The triangular ligament is divided and the liver retracted laterally. An opening is made in the gastroepiploic membrane 2 cm long to the left of the esophagus. The lower jaw of a TA 60-3.5 stapling instrument (Auto Suture; US Surgical Corp., Norwalk, CT) is placed through this opening along the posterior wall of the stomach. The intragastric PVC tube is positioned in the lesser curvature and the stapler is placed next to the tube vertically parallel to the lesser curvature. The instrument is closed and the titanium staples fired. The instrument and the PVC tube are removed. As a result, a 6 cm long gastric tube is created starting from the esophagogastric junction and traveling along the lesser curvature down the stomach. A nasogastric tube is placed and the incision closed.

Details: <http://www.med.ege.edu.tr/~pedsurg/om-plasty.htm>

Submitted: 10/13/00

Submit your technique

If you have developed a technique in Pediatric Surgery that would like to share with our surgical community, please don't hesitate to send it to [Dr. Humberto Lugo-Vicente](#) for inclusion in this section of [Pediatric Surgery Update](#).

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)

[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Last updated: March 2001

HUMBERTO L. LUGO-VICENTE, MD, FACS, FAAP

Editor-in-Chief [Pediatric Surgery Update](#)

Associate Professor of Pediatric Surgery
University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine
Associate Director - Department of Pediatric Surgery
[University Pediatric Hospital](#), Medical Science Campus, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico
Chief- Section of Pediatric Surgery
[San Pablo Medical Center](#), Bayamón, Puerto Rico

[Curriculum Vitae](#) [Weekly Schedule](#)

Physical Address:

Suite 309, Santa Cruz Medical Bldg
Santa Cruz # 73
Bayamon, Puerto Rico 00961

Postal Address:

P.O. Box 10426
Caparra Heights Station
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922-0426

Tel/Fax:

Private office (787) 786-3495
University Children Hosp (787) 777-3535 Ext 7242 and 7240
Fax (787) 720-6103

E-mail:

TITOLUGO@COQUI.NET

Last updated: March 2001

['Pediatric Surgery Update'](#) is registered in
the United States Copyright Office of the Library of Congress ©.

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)

[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Surveys](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Pediatric Surgery Update Review Articles

Index

[BILIARY ATRESIA: An Overview](#)

[IMPACT OF MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY IN CHILDREN](#)

[NEURONAL INTESTINAL DYSPLASIA: A Role for Surgery?](#)

[ROLE OF INTERNET IN PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)

[THE PEDIATRIC INGUINAL HERNIA: Is Contralateral Exploration Justified?](#)

[TRICHOBEZOAR IN A 11-YEAR OLD GIRL: A Case Report](#)

[DELAYED DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF BRONCHIAL RUPTURE FOLLOWING BLUNT THORACIC TRAUMA](#) - Carlos E. Prieto-Velhote, Manoel C. Prieto-Velhote, Tais F.de Oliveira-Velhote

Last updated: March 2001

SUBMIT! SUBMIT! SUBMIT!

[Instructions to Contributors](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[MS Corner](#)

NEURONAL INTESTINAL DYSPLASIA:

A Role for Surgery?

by: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD. FACS, FAAP*](#)

Pediatric Surgeon

During the past two decades motilities disorders of bowel function in infants and children have been distinguished with the help of histochemical, radiographics and manometric studies performed to patients. The surgeon is occasionally asked to render care to many of this unfortunate children in the hope that sphincterotomy, enterostomies, resections, and pull-through surgery can yield a cure or improvement of symptoms.

Motilities disorders plague the clinical picture of the child with recurrent bouts of constipation, diarrhea, enterocolitis, bloody stools, abdominal distension, colicky abdominal pain, and encopresis. Symptoms can be present since birth, or develop later in the child's life. There is progressive constipation and megacolon formation in many of this infants.

Normal propulsive motility of the gastrointestinal tract is dependent on normal anatomy, musculature and innervation of the bowel wall. Control is exerted by extrinsic and intrinsic nerves, chemoreceptors and mechanoreceptors located in the bowel wall that unfortunately are practically inaccessible for investigation and experimentation (1).

Gastrointestinal motility disorders are viewed as those about the esophagus (i.e. achalasia), gastro-pyloric area (i.e. hypertrophic pyloric stenosis), small bowel, colonic (Hirschsprung's disease, neuronal intestinal dysplasia), and pseudo-obstructive problems such as the adynamic bowel of prematures and chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction (CIPO) (1).

Using colorectal biopsy specimens patients with inborn errors of colonic innervation have been classified as: aganglionosis (52%), hypoganglionosis (5%), and neuronal intestinal dysplasia (43%). An additional half of the biopsies will not fit this classification due to moderate malformation such as dysganglionosis, hypogenetic and heterotopic nerve cell characteristics (2).

NID

Neuronal intestinal dysplasia (NID), first described by Meier-Ruge in 1971, is a poorly understood colonic motility disorder of neuronal structure in the bowel wall (3). NID is characterized by several histochemical and pathological findings such as:

- 1- hyperplasia of submucous and myenteric plexus with formation of giant ganglia,
- 2- isolated ganglion cells in the mucosal lamina propria and between muscle layers of muscularis mucosa,
- 3- moderate elevation of acetylcholinesterase in the parasympathetic fibers of mucosal lamina propria and circular muscle, and
- 4- hypoplastic or aplastic myenteric plexus sympathetic innervation (4,5).

The most characteristic alteration identified is acetylcholinesterase elevation of parasympathetic fibers, and the less reliable diagnostic feature, the giant ganglion cells. Not all patients

demonstrate the whole spectrum of histological traits depicted above.

The etiology of NID has eluded us. The development of NID in previously normal bowel, the association with other intestinal malformations, and the clinical heterogeneity of these patients suggest that NID is a reaction of the neural intestinal system caused by congenital obstructive factors or inflammatory disease (6). Major histocompatibility complex II expression has been found markedly elevated in Hirschsprung's Disease (HD) and NID cases (normally nerve tissue is deficient of the antigen). This has lent support that the bowel may be highly susceptible to an abnormal response of immune origin (7).

Initially described as a localized and disseminated form of disease, Fadda in 1983 re-classified it into two types (A and B), with a common clinical feature in both: chronic constipation and megacolon (8). In type A the disease is confined to the colon causing a functional bowel obstruction with acute onset. Symptoms are present since birth and comprise: constipation, ulcerative colitis, painful straining, and bloody stools. Contrast studies of the colon display rigid, spastic segmental contraction of bowel, ulcer, erosions, and no peristalsis. Manometric studies will show absent recto-inhibitory reflex (4,5,8,9,10). Histologically there is aplasia or hypoplasia of myenteric sympathetic innervation and increased acetylcholinesterase activity in lamina propria, circular muscle and muscularis mucosa (5,9). Ganglion cells are present, excluding the diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease (HD).

Type B NID is more common, symptoms commence around six months of life, there is constipation and adynamic distal bowel with megacolon undistinguishable from Hirschsprung's disease. Histology is characterized by dysplastic parasympathetic submucous plexus with giant ganglion cells and hyperplasia, elevated acetylcholinesterase levels, and isolated ganglia in lamina propria (5,8,9,10). This type is more commonly found associated to HD, anorectal malformations, MEN IIB syndrome and CIPO (8). Manometry shows that these patients have non-proportional relaxation of the internal anal sphincter, anorectal hyperexcitability, and increased amplitude of anorectal fluctuations (11).

NID and HD

It is estimated that isolated NID is eight times rarer, and affects longer segments of bowel than Hirschsprung's Disease (HD) (5,12). Both disease processes have been reported in 20-75% of patients (10). This has shifted the attention to patients with HD who persist with clinical problems after adequate pull-through resection.

HD is characterized by lack of enteric ganglion cells, hyperplasia of abnormal nerve fibers and a non-propulsive, non-relaxing segment of bowel. Classically the etiology is attributed to a failure in cranio-caudal migration of parasympathetic neural crest cells to the distal bowel. Factors leading to failure of differentiation after migration of neural crest cells could be responsible for HD complex etiology. A plausible explanation for the failure of relaxation of the bowel involved is a deficiency of enteric inhibitory nerves that mediate the relaxation phase of peristalsis. These nerves are intrinsic to the gut and are classified as non-adrenergic and non-cholinergic. Nitric oxide (NO) has recently been implicated as the neurotransmitter that mediates the relaxation of smooth muscle of the GI tract in HD. Its absence in aganglionic bowel might account for the failure of relaxation during peristalsis. Besides, adhesion molecules (absent in aganglionic bowel) during early embryogenesis might restrict the neuro-ectodermal origin involved in the initial contact between nerves and muscle cells (synaptogenesis) suggesting that developmental anomaly of innervated muscle and absent NO causes the spasticity characteristic of HD (1,2,7,13,14,15). Initial management consists of leveling colostomy in ganglionic bowel with later pull-through surgery.

Patients with symptoms of obstruction (constipation, enterocolitis) persisting after surgery for HD could be hastened by: mechanical (anastomotic stricture) reasons, functional (NID, residual aganglionosis) problems, and infectious etiology (*C. Difficile*) (16). Sonographic follow-up analysis of colonic motility in patients with HD and NID after corrective surgery for HD shows that with time the dysmotility changes of the ganglionic NID colon improves (17). Retrospective studies

evaluating the influence of retained NID colon in patients with repaired HD have identified that the NID segment of bowel can be preserved without increasing the risk of morbidity or mortality to them (18). The actual incidence of NID associated with HD could be explored by monitoring the histological findings of the proximal bowel during initial colostomy construction. Biopsy of this colostomy segment should warn us of the presence of NID changes.

NID and CIPO

Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-Obstruction (CIPO) is a rare disorder of intestinal motility in infants and children characterized by recurrent attacks of abdominal pain, distension, vomiting, constipation and weight loss lacking obvious mechanical lesions. The disease can be familial or sporadic. Suggested etiology is degeneration of enteric nervous or smooth muscle cells. The diagnosis is based on history, physical exam, radiographies and motility studies. X-Ray hallmarks are: absent strictures, absent, decreased or disorganized intestinal motility, and dilated small/large bowel loops. Associated conditions identified in 10-30% of patients are bladder dysfunction (megacystis) and neurological problems. Histologic pattern portrayed: myenteric plexus hyperplasia, glial cell hyperplasia, and small ganglion cells (hypoganglionosis) (19,20,21). Management is primarily supportive: intestinal decompression (NG), long-term TPN and antibiotic prophylaxis (22,23). Motility agents are unsuccessful. Venting gastrostomy with home parenteral nutrition has shortened the high hospitalization rate associated to this disease process²⁴. A similar condition can be seen in early fed prematures due to immaturity of intestinal motility.

NID accounts for 30% of patients with CIPO symptoms as attested by histologic sections (25). It is illogical to relate symptoms of dysmotility to submucous plexus changes seen on biopsy, and almost entirely ignore the myenteric plexus that is ultimately concerned with colonic motor activity.

Management of NID

Management has switched from a more aggressive attitude to a more conservative approach. Repeated bouts of obstructive episodes have been an indication for colostomy, and more serious symptoms have ended with resection (5). The indications for surgery in NID cannot be sustained alone on the histochemical picture of the biopsy specimen, but on the clinical situation of the patient, since NID is best a histopathologic condition rather than an unique clinico-pathological entity (26,27,28).

Type A NID with its acute fulminant course during the neonatal period has an unfavorable progression with early indications for surgery. Colostomy is reserved for neonatal obstruction with associated severe enterocolitis. It is probable that many sick infants will show a clinical picture similar to severe necrotizing enterocolitis before being diagnosed the condition. A word of caution should be exerted against extensive colonic resections for this disease process. This could impair colonic water absorption, stool consistency and may overwhelm fecal incontinence problems (28).

Type B NID runs a more chronic path and management is more conservative. There is clinical evidence gathered that the colonic motility disturbance associated matures and improves by the fourth year of life of the child (5,10). If problems persist beyond the fourth year of life more aggressive management is warranted. In general patients can be managed with saline colonic irrigations, TPN, high dose lactulose, and paraffin oil until clinical improvement and normalization of biopsy results are obtained (28,29). Prokinetic agents (cisapride) can be of help in some groups of patients, with the addition of neostigmine in clinically resistant cases¹⁶. Surgery is rarely deemed necessary in this subgroup of patients.

Conclusions

Neuronal intestinal dysplasia is a poorly understood colonic motility disorder with characteristic

histopathological findings and clinical presentation. It is often associated with Hirschsprung's disease and can constitute a cause of failure of clinical improvement after adequate resectional pull-through surgery. Other conditions associated with NID are: CIPO, anorectal malformations and MEN II syndrome patients.

To increase the diagnostic yield of NID the pathologist should be aware and use histochemistry evaluation of the rectal biopsy specimen in patients with history of constipation or unexplained bouts of diarrhea. Adequate sampling of the temporary proximal colostomy done to HD patients should be examined for NID pathological changes.

Treatment has centered around the clinical picture with most cases managed medically with prokinetic agents, colonic irrigations, and bowel cathartics until improvement and normalization of histology occur. There is evidence of progressive maturation of the enteric nervous system with time. Surgery is indicated for patients with severe clinical deterioration after failed medical management.

References

- 1- Molenaar JC, Tibboel D, van der Kamp AWM, et al: Diagnosis of Innervation-Related Motility Disorders of the Gut and Basic Aspects of Enteric Nervous System Development. *Prog Pediatr Surg* 24:173-185, 1989
- 2- Meier-Ruge W: Classification of malformations of colorectal innervation. *Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol* 75:384-385, 1991
- 3- Meier-Ruge W: Ueber ein Erkrankungsbild des Kolos mit Hirschsprung-Symptomatik. *Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol* 55:506, 1971
- 4- Scharli AF, Meier-Ruge W: Localized and Disseminated Forms of Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia Mimicking Hirschsprung's Disease. *J Pediatr Surg* 16(2):164-170, 1981
- 5- Munakata K, Okabe MI, Sueoka H: Clinical and Histologic Studies of Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *J Pediatr Surg* 20(3):231-235, 1985
- 6- Sacher P, Briner J, Hanimann B: Is neuronal intestinal dysplasia (NID) a primary disease or a secondary phenomenon? *Eur J Pediatr Surg* 3(4):228-230, 1993
- 7- Hirobe S, Doody DP, Ryan DP, et al: Ectopic Class II Major Histocompatibility Antigens in Hirschsprung's Disease and Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *J Pediatr Surg* 27(3):357-363, 1992
- 8- Rintala R, Rapola J, Louhimo I: Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *Prog Pediatr Surg* 24:186-192, 1989
- 9- Fadda B, Maier WA, Meier-Ruge W, et al: Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia: Critical 10-years' analysis of Clinical and Biopsy Results. *Z Kinderchir* 38(5):305-311, 1983
- 10- Pistor G: Functional Colonic Ultrasonography: Normal Findings of Colonic Motility and Follow-Up in Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *Prog Pediatr Surg* 24:155-164, 1989
- 11- Krebs C, Silva MC, Parra MA: Anorectal Electromanometry in the Diagnosis of Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia in Childhood. *Eur J Pediatr Surg* 1(1):40-44, 1991
- 12- Briner J, Oswald HW, Hirsig J, et al: Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia- Clinical and Histochemical Findings and its association with Hirschsprung's Disease. *Z Kinderchir* 41(5):282-286, 1986
- 13- Robey SS, Kuhajda FP, Yardley JH: Immunoperoxidase Stains of Ganglion Cells and Abnormal Mucosal Nerve Proliferations in Hirschsprung's Disease. *Human Pathol* 19(4):432-437, 1988

- 14- Gittes GK, Kim J, Yu G, et al: Severe Constipation with Diffuse Intestinal Myenteric Hyperganglionosis. *J Pediatr Surg* 28(12):1630-1632, 1993
- 15- Cuffari C, Rubin SZ, Krantis A: Routine Use of the Nitric Oxide Stain in the Differential Diagnosis of Hirschsprung's Disease. *J Pediatr Surg* 28(9):1202-1204, 1993
- 16- Moore SW, Millar AJW, Cywes S: Long-Term Clinical, Manometric, and Histological Evaluation of Obstructive Symptoms in the Postoperative Hirschsprung's Patient. *J Pediatr Surg* 29(1):106-111, 1994
- 17- Pistor G, Hofman- von Kap-herr S: Functional Colon Sonography in Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *Fortschr Med* 102(14):397-400, 1984
- 18- Hanimann B, Inderbitzin D, Briner J, et al: Clinical Relevance of Hirschsprung-associated Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *Eur J Pediatr Surg* 2(3):147-149, 1992
- 19- Bindl L, Emons D, Haverkamp F, et al: Megacystis Microcolon Intestinal Hypoperistalsis Syndrome: A Neuropathy? *Z Kinderchir* 44(4):249-252, 1989
- 20- Gil-Vernet JM, Casasa JM, Boix-Ochoa J, et al: Intestinal dysmotility pseudo obstruction. *Cirugia Pediatrica* 5(2):87-95, 1992
- 21- Peck SN, Altschuler SM: Pseudo-obstruction in Children. *Gastroenterol Nursing* 14(4):184-188, 1992
- 22- Fonkalsrud EW, Pitt HA, Berquist WE, et al: Surgical Management of Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-obstruction in Infancy and Childhood. *Prog Pediatr Surg* 24:221-225, 1989
- 23- Ament ME, Vargas J: Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-obstruction Syndromes in Infancy and Childhood. *Arquivos de Gastroenterologia* 25(3):157-165, 1988
- 24- Pitt HA, Mann LL, Berquist WE, et al: Chronic Intestinal Pseudo-obstruction. Management with Total parenteral nutrition and a venting enterostomy. *Arch Surg* 120(5):614-618, 1985
- 25- Milla PJ, Smith VV: Intestinal Neuronal Dysplasia. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 17:356-357, 1993
- 26- Schofield DE, Yunis EJ: Intestinal Neuronal Dysplasia. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 12:182-189, 1991
- 27- Scharli AF: Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia. *Pediatr Surg Int* 7(1):2-7, 1992
- 28- Koletzko S, Ballauff A, Hadziselimovic F, et al: Is Histological Diagnosis of Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia Related to Clinical and Manometric Findings in Constipated Children? Results of a Pilot Study. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 17:59-65, 1993
- 29- Simpser E, Kahn E, Kenigsberg K, et al: Neuronal Intestinal Dysplasia: Quantitative Diagnostic Criteria and Clinical Management. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 12(1):61-64, 1991
-

*Associate Professor in Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine, and Universidad Central del Caribe, School of Medicine.

Address reprints to: Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD- P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan PR 00922-0426. Tel (787) 786-3495 Fax (787) 720-6103 E-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

Published in: Boletín Asociación Médica de Puerto Rico 87(3-4): 60-63, 1995

BILIARY ATRESIA: *An Overview*

by: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP](#)
Pediatric Surgeon*

Biliary atresia (BA) continues to originate controversy and despair among physicians and patients alike. With the development of liver transplant and new techniques in small size orthotopic replacement, a new insight in BA surgical care has come forth. Where do we stand today in therapy?, What causes this terrible disease?, and What should be the guidelines in management of the cholestatic infants? are some issues reviewed in this monograph.

This condition is the most common cause of persistently direct (conjugated) hyperbilirubinemia in the first three months of life. Kasai portenterostomy and liver transplantation battle hand in hand to become today's leading therapy. One thing is for sure, results after portoenterostomy are decided by the promptness of the initial work-up and referral to surgery. More than 80% of BA babies have satisfactory bile flow after hepatic-portoenterostomy if the procedure is done before their 8th week of life. It's certain, we must view newborns with persistent cholestasis as urgent cases that need immediate assessment and management of their condition.

History

Biliary atresia is characterized by progressive inflammatory obliteration of the extrahepatic bile ducts, an estimated incidence of one in 15,000 live births, and predominance of female patients (1). The first comprehensive paper was written by J. Thompson of Edimburg in 1882. J.B. Holmes in 1916 classified cases as correctable (10-15%), and non-correctable (85-90%) depending on the pathologic structures identified at the porta hepatis area, and Dr. William Ladd in 1928 ventures into the first successful bile-enteric anastomosis (2). In 1959 Kasai and Suzuki described a new procedure for biliary atresia that transformed management during the following 30 years (3). By 1980 most infants with biliary atresia were managed with the Kasai procedure.

Etio-pathological Considerations

Although much has been written of BA, its pathogenesis remains speculative. The original theory of an embryogenic accident that settled in occlusion of the extrahepatic biliary tree, was challenged by the absence of jaundice at birth, and histologic evidence of patent biliary ducts that progressively disappeared during the first months of life (4). Findings in the obstetric history of older parents, high use of drugs, associated illness, and fetal loss suggested the possibility of exposure to a noxious agent during the reproductive process (5).

The disease is the result of an acquired inflammatory process with gradual degeneration of the epithelium of the extrahepatic biliary ducts causing luminal obliteration, cholestasis, and biliary cirrhosis (6). The timing of the insult after birth suggests a viral etiology obtained transplacentally; Reovirus type 3 has been implicated (7). Up to 68% of infants with BA show antibodies to Reovirus type 3 in serum, although no viral particle has been isolated (8). Oral and intraperitoneal administration of reovirus to experimental animals causes hepatitis and biliary tract inflammation with fibrosis similar to BA (4,7,9,10). Almost 20% of patients have associated anomalies such as: polysplenia, malrotation, situs inversus, preduodenal portal vein and absent inferior vena cava. This raises the possibility of a genetic mutation and the hypothesis of laterality with defective development of one side of the body when compared with the contralateral image side (11,12).

Histopathology is distinguished by an inflammatory process in several dynamic stages with progressive destruction, scar formation, and chronic granulation tissue of bile ducts (13). The pathologist cannot be categorical in the diagnosis of BA, since liver changes are compatible with an extrahepatic mechanical obstruction. Two changes merit mention: portal tract interlobular ducts proliferation, and cholestatic histology. Other findings are: giant cell transformation, focal hepatic cell necrosis, interlobular space and portal tract fibrosis. Conditions displaying a similar histology are: α -1-antitrypsin deficiency, Alagille's syndrome (hypoplasia of bile ducts), and TPN induced cholestasis. Immunohistochemistry of the portal ducts can show the presence of the epithelial membrane antigen in large ducts, changes specific for BA (13,14). Three types of microscopic biliary structures have been identified in the most proximal aspect of the extrahepatic remnant removed surgically near the area of the porta hepatis. These are: bile ducts with a mean diameter of 500 μ and bile in the lumen, collecting ductules of biliary glands with a mean diameter of 250 μ , and biliary glands without bile and a mean diameter of 100 μ (15). Postoperative biliary flow after Kasai correlates with the presence and size of bile ducts and collecting ductules exclusively (15,16,17,18). Electron microscopy can exhibit canalicular biliary membrane filaments whose volume and appearance correlates with adequate bile flow (19). The degree of hepatic fibrosis associated also relates with post-op biliary flow. Kasai portoenterostomy relies on the realization that the microscopic structures in the porta hepatis will act as micro-conduits of bile as an internal biliary fistula is created with a segment of bowel. All will eventually merged into one or two ducts.

BA classification is based on findings upon operative cholangiography and the

macroscopically specimen morphology as shown in [Figure 1](#) (percent's are obtained from the National Biliary Atresia Registry (20)).

Clinical Manifestations and Diagnosis

Physiologic jaundice of the newborn is a common, benign, and self-limiting condition. Persistent conjugated hyperbilirubinemia (greater than 20% of total or 1.5 mg%) should be urgently appraised. Initial evaluation should include a well-taken history and physical exam, partial and total bilirubin determination, type and blood group, Coomb's test, reticulocyte cell count and a peripheral smear (21).

Cholestasis means a reduction in bile flow in the liver, which depends on the biliary excretion of the conjugated portion. Reduce flow causes retention of biliary lipoproteins that stimulates hypercholesterolemia causing progressive damage to the hepatic cell, fibrosis, cirrhosis and altered liver function tests (22). The etiology of the cholestatic infant is classified in several groups as depicted in [Table 1](#) (23). Those structurally related etiologies are surgical causes of jaundice.

In BA the patient develops insidious jaundice by the second week of life. The baby looks active, not acutely ill and progressively develops acholic stools, choluria and hepatomegaly (24). Non-surgical source of cholestasis shows a sick, low weight infant who is jaundiced since birth. The diagnostic evaluation of the cholestatic infant should include a series of lab tests that can exclude perinatal infectious (TORCH titers, hepatitis profile), metabolic (alpha-1-antitrypsin levels), systemic and hereditary causes (25,26).

Total bilirubin in BA babies is around 6-10 mg%, with 50-80% conjugated. Liver function tests are nonspecific. Lipoprotein-X levels greater than 300 mg% and Gamma Glutamyl Transpeptidase (GGT) above 200 units% suggest the diagnosis (13). The presence of the yellow bilirubin pigment in the aspirate of duodenal content excludes the diagnosis of BA.

Ultrasound study of the abdomen should be the first diagnostic imaging study done to cholestatic infants to evaluate the presence of a gallbladder, identify intra or extrahepatic bile ducts dilatation, and liver parenchyma echogenicity. BA sonographic characteristics are: absent, or small gallbladder that does not contract upon hormonal stimuli, and increased liver echogenicity (27). The postprandial contraction of the gallbladder eliminates the possibility of BA even when nuclear studies are positive. These changes are consistent with neonatal hepatitis (27,28,29).

Nuclear studies of bilio-enteric excretion (DISIDA) after pre-stimulation of the microsomal hepatic system with phenobarbital for 3-5 days is the diagnostic imaging test of choice (30). BA patients will show an increase hepatic uptake during early injection without significant bilio-enteric excretion in delayed films (24 hrs.) The presence of the radio-isotope in the GI tract excludes the diagnosis of BA. Hepatocellular causes of jaundice will show poor concentration of isotope in the liver associated to delayed or absent excretion.

Percutaneous liver biopsy should be the next diagnostic step if previous studies

suggest BA and the infant has no associated coagulopathy (31). Findings of BA are: bile duct proliferation and fibrosis. Unfortunately these changes are nonspecific of BA and can be found in neonatal hepatitis (2). The mini-laparotomy is the final diagnostic alternative. Through a small right subcostal incision a gallbladder cholangiogram and liver biopsy is done. Those infants with radiographic evidence of patent extrahepatic biliary tract have no BA. Small, hypoplastic ducts are associated to Alagille's syndrome (32). In BA the gallbladder can be a fibrous remnant, present but filled with white bile (hydrops), with no communication with the biliary tree, or with distal extrahepatic communication. Once the diagnosis of BA is established intraoperatively, a Kasai enterostomy is constructed.

The prenatal diagnosis of BA was first reported in 1986. Antenatal sonography showed a cystic structure in the fetal abdomen confirmed as BA 76 hours later (33). Recently, diagnostic laparoscopy has been found useful in the evaluation of the cholestatic infant (34).

Management

Medical management of BA is uniformly fatal.

Kasai portoenterostomy has decreased the mortality of BA during the last 30 years. The procedure done before the first 6-8 weeks of life will yield biliary flow in 75-80% of infants.

Kasai procedure consists of removing the obliterated extrahepatic biliary system, and anastomosing the most proximal part to a bowel segment. Adequate illumination and magnifying loupes are essential. The initial mini-laparotomy incision is extended once the diagnosis is confirmed. The gallbladder, cystic duct and extrahepatic remnant is mobilized, the distal common bile duct is ligated proximally and the dissection goes proximally toward the porta hepatis. At the porta hepatis the remnant looks like a fibrous cord with the shape of a cone. At this point the cord is transected perpendicularly to the liver level and the specimen sent to the pathologist. The raw surface left over is anastomosed to a defunctionalized limb of jejunum in a roux-en-Y fashion using small suture bites. It is estimated that 10-15% of cases have distal patency of the extrahepatic bile ducts and the gallbladder can be used as conduit, instead of bowel. This variation in the procedure eliminates the possibility of developing cholangitis, but increases the incidence of anastomotic leak from ischemia during dissection (2,13,24,30,35,36).

[Table 2](#) shows complications associated to Kasai procedure. Cholangitis is probably the most common, serious, and occurs in 90% of patients who drain bile during the first year of life. Clinically they manifest fever, leukocytosis, elevated bilirubin in serum, and deterioration of liver function tests. Management consists of antibiotics. Main cause is ascending infection through the interposed bowel segment associated to destruction of lymphatic drainage. Recurrent attacks of cholangitis cause progressive hepatic damage (37,38). Sonography can show cystic intrahepatic bile duct dilatations in children with repetitive attacks. These cysts are either non-communicating or communicating. Management may consist

of percutaneous transhepatic drainage, and sclerosis of non-communicating cysts (39). To reduce the incidence of cholangitis the prophylactic uses of antibiotics during the first 18-24 months of life is recommended. Constant attacks of cholangitis are associated to sudden cease of bile flow needing steroid therapy or re-operation.

In pursuit of reducing the episodes of cholangitis Kasai procedure was modified providing an external conduit to diminish the intraluminal pressure and secretory liver gradient. This enabled the measurement of bile volume and concentration. This external conduits did not reduce the incidence of cholangitis. Furthermore they were plagued with several complications such as: enterostomal varices, bile salts deficiency, electrolytes disturbances, and a later procedures to close the enterostomy (40,41). Not exteriorized interposed segments of bowel with intussuscepted valves and jejunal interposition between porta hepatis and duodenum has proved to reduce the incidence of cholangitis increasing survival (42).

Almost three-fourth of patients will develop portal hypertension in spite of adequate postoperative bile flow. They will manifest esophageal varices, hypersplenism, and ascites. Factors associated to this complication are: history of cholangitis, older infant during surgery, re-operations, and elevated portal pressure during initial surgery (43). Esophageal varices usually develop 2-8 years after portoenterostomy and are managed with endoscopic sclerotherapy effectively. Secondary hypersplenism can be managed with partial embolization of the splenic artery. Ascites will need salt restriction and diuretics. Later in life a reduction in this complications is linked to the spontaneous development of portosystemic shunts.

Essential fatty acids malabsorption leading to caloric and nutritional deficiencies should be managed with high concentration medium chain triglyceride formulas. This malabsorption could lead to A, D, K, and E fat soluble vitamin deficiency. Maternal milk is insufficient to provide caloric needs, and formula supplementation should be provided, even with forced tube feedings. The objective is to provide 150 calories and 3-4 grams of protein daily per kilogram of weight, along with vitamin supplementation.

Pruritus is difficult to manage. Antihistamines are first line of treatment due to their tranquilizing effect. Other drugs used are cholestyramine to reduce enterohepatic circulation, phenobarbital to increase biliary flow and rifampin. The new era of liver transplantation, better surgical techniques, smaller donor accessibility and new immunosuppressor agents (cyclosporine) has brought second thoughts to the use of Kasai enterostomy. Major liver transplant centers see Kasai as a complementary procedure of historic interest. From 75-80% of patient with BA will be candidates for orthotopic liver transplant (44,45). Some recommendations for those patient initially undergoing a Kasai procedure who could become future candidates for liver transplantation are: Use oblique incisions to reduce adhesions to the liver capsule, the roux-en-Y of jejunum should not be long (40 cm) to be reused later avoiding problems with cyclosporine absorption, and avoid enterostomies (22).

Results

Without surgical management survival of infants with BA is 8-12 months, most dying of irreversible liver failure.

Results of portoenterostomy are associated to a group of prognostic factors studied (see [Table 3](#)). The two most important factors are: age at surgery and histologic liver changes (46,47). Other factors are: caucasian race, morphologic type of BA, size of ductal structures at porta hepatis, postop bile flow, degree of hepatic fibrosis, surgical technique used, type of surgical reconstruction, incidence of cholangitis, and development of symptomatic portal hypertension (20,26).

Age at surgery is probably the most determinant factor of survival after Kasai procedure. Ideally it should be done before 60 days of life. The presence of bile ducts in the extrahepatic remnant and the degree of liver fibrosis correlates with the age of the patient. The older the patient the lesser the possibility of findings adequate size ducts and the worst the hepatic fibrosis. The degree of hepatic fibrosis and degeneration of intrahepatic ducts correlates directly with prognosis irrespective of the size of the ductal micro-structures identified in the porta hepatis area (47,48).

General results of Japanese series fare better when compared to Occident. This is attributed to a racial influence associated. Caucasian race has a worst prognosis than oriental children (20). Morphologically those patient with patent distal extrahepatic ducts and a gallbladder Kasai constructed do better. This is the result of a more physiologic conduit, a reduced number of cholangitis episodes, and a low level inflammatory process (49).

The type of surgical reconstruction has no relationship to survival. Continual attacks of cholangitis will progress to hepatic fibrosis and irreversible damage related with early development of portal hypertension (20). Postoperative bile flow correlates with improved immediate survival, with no guarantee of long term survival.

Results reported by several series can be appreciated in [Table 4](#). Up to 80% of children undergoing portoenterostomy before 60 days of age will drain bile and jaundice will improve. At five years survival will be 29-60%, 25-35% at ten years and 8% at twenty years (13,20,30,49-52).

The greatest mortality in BA occurs during the first two years after portoenterostomy. Long-term follow-up of children living more than ten years after Kasai shows moderate hepatic dysfunction, controlled portal hypertension, a normal intellectual coefficient, and a good quality of life (49,53).

Conclusions

Persistent jaundice in the newborn must be managed urgently. A diagnosis should be established early in the life of the child and Kasai portoenterostomy offered to those infants before their eighth week of life. This will allow that more than one-third of BA children survive this terrible disease.

Hepatic transplantation is reserved for those patients with failed portoenterostomy, progressive liver failure or late-referral to surgery. Liver transplant indications should include patients with bilirubin levels above 10 mg%, low albumin levels, weight loss and uncontrolled ascites.

References

- 1- Shim KT, Kasai M, Spence MA: Race and biliary atresia. In Kasai M, Shiraki K (eds): Cholestasis in Infancy. Tokyo Press, 1980, pp 5-10
- 2- Hays DM, Kimura K: Biliary Atresia: New Concepts of Management. Curr Probl Surg 18(9):541-608, 1981
- 3- Kasai M, Suzuki S: A new operation for noncorrectable biliary atresia- hepatic portoenterostomy. Shujutsu 13:733-739, 1959
- 4- Schmeling DJ, Strauch ED, Hoffman MA: Epidemiological and Experimental Observations of Biliary Atresia. In Hoffman MA (ed): Current Controversies in Biliary Atresia. R.G. Landes Co, 1992, pp 15-27
- 5- Silveira TR, Salzano FM, Howard ER: The relative importance of familial, reproductive and environmental factors in biliary atresia: etiological implications and effect on patient survival. Braz J Med Biol Res 25(7):673-681, 1992
- 6- Landing BH: Considerations of the pathogenesis of neonatal hepatitis, biliary atresia, choledochal cyst- the concept of infantile obstructive cholangiography. Prog Pediatr Surg 6:113-139, 1974
- 7- Morecki R, Glaser JH, Horwitz MS. Etiology of biliary atresia: the role of Reo 3 virus. In Daum F, Extrahepatic Biliary Atresia. New York: Marcel Decker, 1983, pp 1-9
- 8- Morecki R, Glaser JH, Cho S, et al. Biliary Atresia and reovirus type 3 infection. N Engl J Med 307(8):481-484, 1982
- 9- Riepenhoff-Talty M, Schaekel K, Clark, et al: Group A rotaviruses produce extrahepatic biliary obstruction in orally inoculated mice. Pediatr Res 33(4):394-399, 1993
- 10- Hart MH, Kaufman SS, Vanderhoof JA, et al: Neonatal hepatitis and extrahepatic biliary atresia associated with cytomegalovirus infection in twins. Am J Dis Child 145(3):302-305, 1991
- 11- Davenport M, Savage M, Mowat AP, et al: Biliary atresia splenic malformation syndrome: an etiologic and prognostic subgroup. Surgery 113(6):662-668, 1993

- 12- Carmi R, Magee CA, Neill CA, Karrer FM: Extrahepatic biliary atresia and associated anomalies: etiologic heterogeneity suggested by distinctive patterns of associations. *Am J Med Genet* 45(6):683-693, 1993
- 13- Ohi R, Ibrahim M: Biliary Atresia. *Seminars in Ped Surg* 1(2):115-124, 1992
- 14- Witzleben CL: Pathology of Biliary Atresia. In Hoffman MA (ed): *Current Controversies in Biliary Atresia*. R.G. Landes Co. 1992, pp 28-44
- 15- Ohi R, Shikes RH, Stellin GP, Lilly JR: In Biliary Atresia Histology Correlates with Bile Flow. *J Ped Surg* 19(4):467-470, 1984
- 16- López-Gutierrez JC, Vázquez J, Ros Z, et al: Histopatología de la atresia biliar: correlación con el flujo biliar. *Cir Pediatr* 4(1):16-18, 1991
- 17- Schweizer P: "Extrahepatische Gallengangsatresie"-Eine analytische Bewertung prognostischer Faktoren. Ein Beitrag zu einem rationalen Therapieansatz. *Z Kinderchir* 45(6):365-370, 1990
- 18- Ohya T, Miyano T, Kimura K: Indications for portoenterostomy based on 103 patients with Suruga II modification. *J Pediatr Surg* 25(7):801-804, 1990
- 19- Segawa O, Miyano T, Fujimoto T, et al: Actin and myosin deposition around bile canaliculi: a predictor of clinical outcome in biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 28(6):851-856, 1993
- 20- Karrer FM, Lilly JR, Stewart BA, Hall RJ: Biliary Atresia Registry, 1976 to 1989. *J Ped Surg* 25(10):1076-1081, 1990
- 21- Hicks BA, Altman RP: The Jaundiced Newborn. *Ped Clinic North Amer* 40(6):1161-1175, 1993
- 22- Martinez-Ibañez V, Boix-Ochoa J, Lloret J, et al: Paediatric liver transplantation: life after portoenterostomy in biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 27(1):830-832, 1992
- 23- Maller ES, Piccoli DA: Diagnostic Evaluation and Care of the Child with Biliary Atresia. In Hoffman MA (ed): *Current Controversies in Biliary Atresia*. R.G. Landes Co., 1992, pp 45-61
- 24- Karrer FM, Lilly JR: Biliary Atresia. In Grosfeld JL (ed): *Common Problems in Pediatric Surgery*. Mosby Year Book, 1991, pp 197-205
- 25- Rosenthal P, Sinatra F: Jaundice in Infancy. *Pediatrics in Review* 11(3):79-86, 1989

- 26- Tagge DU, Tagge EP, Drongowski RA, et al: A long-term experience with biliary atresia. Reassessment of prognostic factors. *Ann Surg* 214(5):590-598, 1991
- 27- Okasora T, Toyosaka A, Muraji T, et al: The use of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of biliary atresia. *Ped Surg Int* 2(4):231-234, 1987
- 28- Green D, Carroll B: Ultrasonography in the Jaundice Infant: a new approach. *J Ultrasound Med* 5:323-329, 1986
- 29- Ikeda S, Sera Y, Akagi M: Serial ultrasonic examination to differentiate biliary atresia from neonatal hepatitis- special reference to changes in size of the gallbladder. *Eur J Pediatr* 148(5):396-400, 1989
- 30- Altman RP: Infantile Obstructive Jaundice. In Schiller M (ed): *Pediatric Surgery of the Liver, Pancreas and Spleen*. W.B. Saunder Co., 1991, pp 59-75
- 31- Ridaura Sanz C, Navarro-Castilla E: Role of liver biopsy in the diagnosis of prolonged cholestasis in infants. *Rev Invest Clin* 44(2):193-202, 1992
- 32- Markowitz J, Daum F, Kahn E, et al: Arteriohepatic dysplasia. I Pitfalls in diagnosis and management. *Hepatology* 3:74-76, 1983
- 33- Greenholz SK, Lilly JR, Shikes RH, et al: Biliary Atresia in the Newborn. *J Pediatr Surg* 21(12):1147-1148, 1986
- 34- Schier F, Waldschmidt J: Experience with laparoscopy for the evaluation of cholestasis in newborns. *Surg Endosc* 4(1):13-14, 1990
- 35- Karrer FM, Lilly JR, Hall RJ: Biliary Tract Disorders and Portal Hypertension. In Ashcraft KW, Holder TM (eds): *Pediatric Surgery*. W.B. Saunders Co., 1993, pp 478-485
- 36- Miyano T, Fujimoto T, Ohya T, et al: Current concepts of the treatment of biliary atresia. *World J Surg* 17(3):332-336, 1993
- 37- Kobayashi A, Utsonomiya T, Obbe Y, et al: Ascending Cholangitis after successful repair of biliary atresia. *Arch Dis Child* 48:697-703, 1973
- 38- Gottrand F, Bernard O, Hadchouel M, et al: Late cholangitis after successful surgical repair of biliary atresia. *Am J Dis Child* 145(2):213-215, 1991
- 39- Nakama T, Kitamura, T, Matsui A, et al: Ultrasonographic findings and management of intrahepatic biliary tract abnormalities after portoenterostomy. *J Pediatr Surg* 26(1):32-36, 1991

- 40- Battaglini G, Previtera C, Messineo A, et al: Long term prognosis of patients with extrahepatic biliary atresia successfully treated with surgery. Our experience. *Minerva Pediatr* 43(7-8):493-498, 1991
- 41- Burnweit CA, Coln D: Influence of diversion on the development of cholangitis after hepatoportoenterostomy for biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 21(12):1143-1146, 1986
- 42- Tanaka K, Shirahase I, Utsonomiya H, et al: A valved hepatic portoduodenal intestinal conduit for biliary atresia. *Ann Surg* 213(3):230-235, 1991
- 43- Chiba T, Ohi R, Nio M, et al: Late complications in long-term survivors of biliary atresia. *Eur J Pediatr Surg* 2(1):22-25, 1992
- 44- Beath S, Pearmain G, Kelly D, et al: Liver transplantation in babies and children with extrahepatic biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 28(8):1044-1047, 1993
- 45- Kalayoglu M, D'Alessandro AM, Knechtle SJ, et al: Long-term results of liver transplantation for biliary atresia. *Surgery* 114(4):711-717, 1993
- 46- Adelman S: Prognosis of uncorrected biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 13:389-391, 1978
- 47- Suruga K, Tsunoda S, Deguchi, et al: The future role of hepatic portoenterostomy as treatment of biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 27(6):707-709, 1992
- 48- Karrer FM: Results of Portoenterostomy. In Hoffman's (ed): *Current Controversies in Biliary Atresia*. R.G. Landes Co., 1992, pp 73-80
- 49- Toyosaka A, Okamoto E, Okasora T, et al: Outcome of 21 patients with biliary atresia living more than 10 years. *J Pediatr Surg* 28(11):1498-1501, 1993
- 50- Carcassone M, Bensoussan A: Long-term Results in Treatment of Biliary Atresia. *Progress Pediatr Surg* 10:151-160, 1977
- 51- Akiyama H, Saeki M, Ogata T: Congenital biliary atresia: Our operative method and the operative results. *Jpn J Pediatr Surg* 10:673, 1978
- 52- Kobayashi A, Itabashi, Ohbe Y: Long-term prognosis in biliary atresia after hepatic portoenterostomy: Analysis of 35 patients who survived beyond 5 years of age. *J Pediatr* 105:243-246, 1984
- 53- Raffensperger JG: A long term follow-up of three patients with biliary atresia. *J Pediatr Surg* 26(2):176-177, 1991

* Associate Professor in Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine. Assistant Professor Surgery, Universidad Central del Caribe School of Medicine. Chief- Section of Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, HURRA and Hospital San Pablo.
Address reprints to: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente](mailto:Humberto.L.Lugo-Vicente@coqui.net), MD, P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan PR 00922-0426. Tel. (809)-786-3495 Fax (809)-720-6103
e-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

Published in Boletín Asociación Médica de Puerto Rico. Vol 87 (7-8-9): 147-153, 1995

[>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<](#)

THE PEDIATRIC INGUINAL HERNIA: *Is contralateral exploration justified?*

by: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP](#)
Pediatric Surgeon*

From the 1950's until the present, the issue of contralateral exploration in the pediatric inguinal hernia patient has been fairly hotly debated. Proponents of routine contralateral exploration cite the high percentage of contralateral hernia a/o potential hernia (patent processus vaginalis) found at routine exploration, the avoidance of the cost of a second hospitalization, psychological trauma and anxiety to the child and parents over a second operation, the added risk of

anesthesia of a second procedure, and the possibility of development of an incarcerated hernia at a later date (1).

Opponents of routine contralateral exploration states that many needless procedures are performed to avoid the development of only a few clinical hernias, that operation lengthened by the contralateral exploration may augment the risks and cite the increase risk of damage to the cord or gonad by the procedure itself (2).

A survey by Rowe and Marchildson in 1981, showed that 80% of pediatric surgeons habitually explore the contralateral side in male patients, and 90% do so in females patients (3). Surgeons disagree in opinions about exploration depending upon the primary site of hernia, age, sex and the utilization of herniography or some intra-operative technique to check the contralateral side.

With such a broad variance of opinions regarding routine contralateral exploration we decided to study our experience and examined 161 successive patients who underwent bilateral hernia repair by the author during a 30 months period.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

The medical charts of all infants and children who underwent consecutive repair of inguinal hernias by the same surgeon (HLV) from July 1985 to December 1987 at the Ramon Ruiz Arnau University Hospital (HURRA) and Hospital San Pablo (HSP), were retrospectively reviewed.

During this period 248 patients were identified, 87 who underwent a unilateral procedure and 161 patients with bilateral inguinal procedures. This last groups of patients comprise the study group. The charts were reviewed for sex, age at operation, gestational age, diagnostic characteristic, associated conditions, pre- and postoperative complications, findings during surgery, and outcome.

The findings during surgery were then compared in the sex, gestational age and age at operation subgroups to decide the effect that this variable had on the results using chi-square analysis. A $p < 0.01$ was considered significant.

The surgical procedure was performed under general endotracheal anesthesia using 3.5x magnifying loupes. A bilateral transverse inguinal crease incision was done and scarpa's fascia opened. The external spermatic ring was identified and without opening the external oblique fascia the cord was brought forth to the wound area. The hernia sac or processus vaginalis was carefully dissected free from the cord structures and ligated high with silk 000. No further dissection attempts were done if an obliterated processus vaginalis was identified. All specimens were submitted for pathological exam. Scarpa's reapproximated with polyglycolic acid 0000 suture and skin approximated with subcuticular chromic catgut 0000 suture.

RESULTS

There were 161 patients who underwent bilateral inguinal exploration and repair, 81 patients came from HURRA and 80 from HSP. Males were 89 and females 72 for a 1.2:1 ratio.

Age at operation is shown in [Table 1](#), showing that almost two-thirds (61%) were infants younger than two years of age, generally the population of children referred to a pediatric surgeon. In only 110 pts. of the study group we could retrieve the data on gestational age; 89 pts (81%) were at

term and 21 (19%) were premature babies.

[Table 2](#) displays the initial clinical mode of presentation of the patients, 69 pts presented with a right inguinal hernia (RIH), 47 with a left inguinal hernia (LIH), and 45 pts with bilateral inguinal hernias (BIH). Males and females were fairly distributed between the group.

[Table 3](#) shows the associated conditions: 25% of our patients had past history of some kind of airway disease process, most commonly bronchial asthma. All cases with undescended testis were pexed concomitantly. None of the umbilical hernias underwent simultaneous repair. A group of 25 patients (16%), suffered an episode of incarceration preop, all were successfully reduced manually and repaired promptly, their mean age was 4.2 mo. No patient suffered from strangulation or testicular edema. At that time 102 (63%) procedures were done as one day surgery, and 59 (37%) as outpatient and the mean operating time was 20+/-8 minutes.

Operative findings during surgery were recorded as a hernia sac (HS), a patent processus vaginalis (PPV), or an obliterated processus vaginalis (OPV). In that group of patients with an initial diagnosis of BIH we found 85 (95%) hernias, 4 (4%) PPV and 1 (1%) OPV, they will not be considered further. Those patients with a unilateral (RIH or LIH) hernia are shown in [Table 4](#). A positive finding (either a hernial sac or a patent processus vaginalis) was identified in 74% RIH and 72% LIH patients when the contralateral side was explored. All hernias were of the indirect type.

The postop complications are listed in [Table 5](#), the most common were two patients with residual scrotal hydrocele that resolved spontaneously six months after surgery. A premature infant with a postconceptual age of 46 weeks had an episode of apnea in the immediate postop period, requiring mechanical ventilation for one day. Another patient needed inhalation therapy for a postintubation croup condition. We did not find testicular damage or hernia recurrence after a mean follow-up of six years, neither a wound infection was recorded. There was no mortality reported in the present study.

When the contralateral findings during surgery were compared and analyzed within the three subgroups of patients (sex, gestational age and age at operation), we found that females had a higher probability of having positive findings than males, as seen in [Table 6](#). No difference was obtained whether the patients had history of prematurity or not. Those infants younger than two months also had the highest probability of having positive findings. We also obtained statistic significance in patients above the two years old, probably the result of the higher frequency of females over males in these subgroups of patients.

DISCUSSION

If routine contralateral exploration of the unilateral pediatric hernia is to prevail is because it has a high yield of positive findings (HS and PPV), a low complications rate and can be expeditiously accomplished (4).

From this study, there is a high percentage of positive contralateral operative findings (72% in our series), and a very low incidence of significant morbidity following contralateral repair. Our data favors a strong reasoning to justify routine contralateral exploration of infants and children with unilateral hernia by pediatric surgeons. We agree with McGregor et al (5), that we live in a litigious society and gonadal morbidity whether related to the hernia operation or not can eventually result in litigation. There are still a large proportion of infant and child hernia operations that are not performed by pediatric surgeon and perhaps we should highlight that education, confidence, and informed consent is the hallmark of our recommendations. It should be noted that the bilateral procedures took a mean time of 20 minutes. Time should not be spent in tedious dissections of the cord structures so as to increase the yield of PPV identified, this could certainly be a factor in the past experience of other surgeon with regards to gonadal or vas deferens trauma. Nowadays most cases are done as outpatients procedures.

Previous reports have shown a higher incidence of positive contralateral findings in young

infants, females, prematures, and when the presenting hernia is on the left side (6,7,8). Our data confirms that young infants and females do have a higher yield of positive findings (92% and 94% respectively). We could not demonstrate that prematurity or left-sided hernias were associated with a higher positive rate (64% and 68% respectively) as substantiated by our statistical analysis. The older children group (2-5 y/o and >6 y/o) with a higher positive yield could be biased since females were represented most commonly. As other authors have stated, the major benefit of contralateral exploration of the pediatric hernia is that it allows discovery and elimination of a patent processus vaginalis so that an indirect inguinal hernia cannot develop (2).

We conclude by establishing some criteria to justify routine contralateral exploration of the pediatric hernia: the surgeon should be experienced in child surgical care, associated conditions should not increase the surgical risks significantly, time-consuming dissections of the cord structures should be discouraged and the operating time should be kept to a minimum.

Acknowledgement

A special thanks to Professor Iris Parrilla of the Family Medicine Department, Universidad Central del Caribe, School of Medicine for her assistant in the statistical analysis of the data.

REFERENCES

1. Sparkman RS: Bilateral exploration of inguinal hernia in juvenile patients, ,Surgery 51; 393, 1962
2. Rowe MI, Lloyd DA: Inguinal Hernia, In Welch KG, Randolph JG, Ravitch MM, O'Neill JA, Rowe MI, (eds): Pediatric Surgery. Chicago: Yearbook, 1986, pp779-793
3. Rowe MI, Marchildson MB: Inguinal hernia and hydrocele in infants and children. Surg Clinic North Amer 61: 1137, 1981
4. Menton JP, Clatworthy HW: Incidence of patency of the processus vaginalis. Ohio State Med J 53:530-532, 1961
5. Mc Gregor DB, Halverson K, Mc Vay CB: The unilateral pediatric inguinal hernia: Should the contralateral side be explored? J Ped Surg 15(3):313-317, 1980
6. Gilbert M, Clatworthy HW: Bilateral operations for inguinal hernias and hydroceles in infancy and childhood. Am J Surg 97:255, 1959
7. Bock JE, Sobye JW: Frequency of contralateral inguinal hernia in children. Acta Chir Scand 136:707, 1970
8. Recorta FJ, Grosfeld JL: Inguinal hernia repair in the perinatal period and early infancy: Clinical considerations J Ped Surg 19(6):832-837, 1984

* Associate Professor in Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine. Assistant Professor Surgery, Universidad Central del Caribe School of Medicine. Chief- Section of Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, HURRA and Hospital San Pablo.
Address reprints to: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente](#), MD, P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan PR 00922-0426. Tel. (809)-786-3495 Fax (809)-720-6103
e-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

[>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<](#)

TRICHOBEZOAR IN A 11-YEAR OLD GIRL:
A Case Report

Carlos A. Santiago-Sánchez, MD*
Priscila Garau-Díaz, MD**
Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP***

Bezoars are masses of solidified organic or non-biological material commonly found in the stomach and small bowel. They have been known for centuries and nowadays continues to be a challenging therapeutic dilemma for surgeons and gastroenterologists alike.

The identification, therapy, and long-term management of patients with bezoars depend on accurate classification and knowledge on the pathophysiology of formation. Four types of bezoars have been described based on their composition: phytobezoars, trichobezoars, lactobezoars, and miscellaneous (1).

We describe a case of a gastric trichobezoar in a pediatric patient managed successfully with surgery.

CASE HISTORY

An 11-year old white girl, 6th grade student, was admitted on September 4, 1994 to the University Pediatric Hospital complaining of a sensation of fullness at the epigastrium, vague feeling of epigastric distress, nausea and anorexia. One day before admission a plain abdominal film done at the Local Health Center showed a large radiopaque image filling the stomach and suggesting an intra-abdominal tumor. The patient was transferred to our supra-tertiary institution for further evaluation and management. Computerized Abdominal Tomography using oral and intravenous contrast material showed a large gastric bezoar (see [Figure 1](#)). Further questioning of the child revealed epigastric complains for months and she confirmed "eating hair when nervous". The family and social history uncovered that her mother was a psychiatry patient and the father an alcoholic with frequent domestic fights, claiming the child responsible for the household crisis. Furthermore the mother menaced the child by telling her "she was going to kill her". Psychiatry evaluation revealed a depressed, frightened, neglected child that relieved her anxiety by eating her hair (trichophagia).

Physical examination revealed a skinny girl with pale conjunctiva. A large, firm, oval shaped, non-tender and mobile mass was palpable at the left upper quadrant of the abdomen. The mass extended from the distal margin of the left rib cage to approximately 2 cm above the navel. On the right side the mass was palpable beyond the midline to the right nipple line. There was no guarding, rigidity or tenderness. No alopecia was noted in the child. The rest of the physical examination was essentially negative.

Laboratory work-up upon admission exhibited a mild hypochromic microcytic anemia (hemoglobin 11.9 gm/dl, and hematocrit 35.6%). Normal coagulation profile, urinalysis, electrolytes, amylase, lipase, and liver function tests. A plain chest film was normal.

The upper gastrointestinal series displayed a large intraluminal space occupying mass lesion with a honeycomb appearance that filled the stomach contour with extension into the proximal duodenum (see [Figure 2](#)).

Upper endoscopy showed a normal esophageal mucosa. The stomach contained a very large, black, hairy ball extending through the pylorus. The gastric mucosa appeared normal without evidence of ulceration. A significant foul, nauseating smell was noted. Biopsy confirmed the hair-nature of the bezoar.

Although fragmentation with Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy was considered, the huge size of the bezoar along with the proximal extension to the duodenum contraindicated its use and no further attempt was done. The child was taken to the operating room and the bezoar removed without difficulty using an anterior longitudinal gastrotomy incision. The mass had the shape of

the stomach and proximal part of the duodenum, a brilliant surface and a putrefactive odor (see [Figure 3](#)). The gastric mucosa was normal and not adhered to the mass.

Oral feedings were resume on the 6th postoperative day. The child discharged home after adequate psychiatry assessment and therapy.

DISCUSSION

The word 'bezoar', comes either from the Arabic word "bedzehr", or the Persian word "padzhar", meaning protecting against a poison or an antidote (2,3). In ancient times the solid mass occasionally found in the stomach of a goat or an antelope was thought to have magical healing powers and even rejuvenating properties (4). Medicinal qualities and omens of good luck were also attributed to bezoars (2). In modern medicine, however, the concretion found in the stomach and intestine of humans and referred by the term bezoar is known to be associated not with such positive effects, but with significant morbidity and even mortality (5).

In children four types have been described based on their composition:

- 1- phytobezoars composed mainly of vegetable or fruit fiber,
- 2- trichobezoars, comprise mainly of hair,
- 3- lactobezoars made of milk curd, and
- 4- miscellaneous (medicational or food bolus) bezoars (5,6).

Phytobezoars are the most common type of bezoars. They consist of vegetable material and indigestible cellulose fiber (7). Persimmons seed and other fruit products are frequent reported factors in their formation. Most develop in adults patients with impaired digestion and previous gastric surgery causing dysmotility disorders such as post-gastrectomy cases for peptic ulcer disease. Ailments other than gastric surgery that has been noted to cause impaired gastric emptying includes: diabetic gastroparesis, myotonic dystrophy, and autovagotomy secondary to tumor invasion (8). When associated with gastric surgery the stomach exhibits a diminished ability to digest, produce acid, pepsin activity, and mechanically reduce food (9).

The classically described bezoar, usually involving psychologically disturbed individuals is the trichobezoar or "hair-ball" bezoar. The trichobezoar is a concretion of hair found in the alimentary tract of animals, especially ruminants, and occasionally in man. Over the centuries these bezoars have been associated with children and emotionally disturbed adult females who ingest hair (trichophagia), carpet, rope, string, etc. The classic pediatric case is that of a partially bald child with a mass in the stomach (3). Hair strand become retained and attached in the folds of the gastric mucosa because the friction surface is insufficient for propulsion by peristalsis (10).

Trichobezoar are seen almost exclusively in female children, 6-10 years old, with bizarre appetite (trichophagia) and emotional disturbances (1). They may produce multiple clinical manifestations such as: large firm movable epigastric mass, fullness, bloating, regurgitation, nausea, vomiting, epigastric pain, hematemesis, and tiredness (2). Originally the mass develops in the stomach and can move to the small bowel by fragmentation of a portion, extension or total translocation (3). Many patients complain of early satiety, and weight loss. Other children will reduce intake and develop failure to thrive. If untreated, chronic obstruction may result in death from malnutrition or other complication such as ulceration, hemorrhage or perforation. Symptoms are intermittent and absent for many years. Rapunzel syndrome is ascribed to those gastric bezoars that have a tail-like extension of twisted hair reaching the ileocecal valve (2).

Lactobezoars have been noted during the last two decades, corresponding to the period of improved neonatal salvage. These bezoars are described in low birth weight neonates fed a highly concentrated formula. Milk products like casein congeal forming the lactobezoar (11).

There is a miscellaneous group of bezoars consisting of medications, glues, antacids, and food bolus. Food bolus that are incompletely chewed contain nuts and fiber or are trapped in narrow gastric segments (12).

Bezoars are diagnosed in most cases by conventional radiological examination, i.e. plain abdominal films, upper gastrointestinal series, ultrasonography, or computerized abdominal tomography (13). When an upper gastrointestinal series is performed with the use of barium, an intragastric mass with a honey-comb like surface around which the contrast medium flows may readily be observed, as seen in our experience. Gastric endoscopy is one of the most sensitive means to diagnosed bezoars, will confirm the diagnosis and determine their nature. Also, is utilized to obtain biopsy specimen to confirm their composition (2,14).

Bezoars can be managed by various means, depending on their underlying nature and location. Prior to 1959 the prevailing therapy for gastric or intestinal bezoars was surgical excision. This carried a high morbidity and mortality. Emergency laparotomy may still be necessary if the bezoar is associated with acute intestinal obstruction. Currently, non-surgical techniques of management of gastric bezoars may include: dissolution, suction, lavage, mechanical endoscopic fragmentation using pulsating jet of water, and fragmentation with extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) (15,16,17). With ESWL the shock wave needed is half than required by urolithiasis cases (17). Intragastric administration of enzymes (papase, pancrelipase, and cellulase) or drugs (metoclopramide, tagamet, bicarbonate, acetylcysteine) has also been reported in the literature (18,19). If those methods fail, gastrotomy and manual removal is the only means of relieving the patient. Large bezoars will generally need surgery for removal (20).

Besides dissolution or removal, treatment should focus on prevention of recurrence, since elimination of the mass will not alter the conditions contributing to bezoar formation. Psychiatry follow-up may be necessary to reduce the frequency of recurrence.

In summary, the accepted therapies for patients with gastric bezoars include: 1- observation, 2- medical dissolution, 3- fragmentation, and 4- laparotomy with gastrostomy. The treatment modality will depend on the type of bezoar involved. Treatment should not only focus on resolution of the established mass, but also prevention of recurrence, since the underlying condition contributing to bezoar formation will not be altered by elimination of the mass.

REFERENCES

- 1-Debaek M, Ochsner A: Bezoars and Concretions- A Comprehensive Review of the Literature with an Analysis of 303 Collected Cases and a Presentation of 8 additional cases. Surgery 4:934-963, 1938; 5:132-160, 1939
- 2-Deslypere JP, Praet M, Verdonk G: An Unusual Case of the Trichobezoar. The Rapunzel Syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol 77(7):467-470, 1982
- 3-Sharma V, Sharma ID: Intestinal Trichobezoar with Perforation in a Child. J Pediatr Surg 27(4):518-519, 1992
- 4-Budd DC, McCrany ML: Gastric Phytobezoar: Still postgastrectomy syndrome Ann Surg 44(2):104-107, 1978
- 5-Andrus C, Ponsky J: Bezoars: Classification, Pathophysiology, and Treatment. Am J Gastroenterol 83:476-478, 1988
- 6-Rao PLNG, Mitra SK, Pathak IC: Trichobezoars in Children. Int Surg 66:63-65, 1981
- 7-Stanten A, Peters HE: Enzymatic Dissolution of Phytobezoars. Am J Surg 130:259-261, 1975
- 8-Goldstein SS, Lewis TH, Roth Stein R: Intestinal Obstruction Due to Bezoars Am J Gastroenterol 79:313-318, 1984
- 9-Kirks DR, Szemes GC: Autovagotomy and Gastric Bezoar. Gastroenterol 61:96-97, 1971
- 10-Reisfeld R, Dammert W, Simpson JS: Trichobezoar: An Uncommon Pediatric Problem. Can J Surg 21(3):251-252, 1978
- 11-USmani SS, Levenbrown J: Lactobezoar in a full-term breast-fed infant Am J Gastroenterol 84(6):647-649, 1989
- 12-Henke TA, Stillworthy RE, Bin Stadt DU et al: Medication Bezoar in 2 Neonates. Am J Diseases Child 136:72-73, 1982
- 13-Newman B, Girdany BR: Gastric trichobezoars-Sonographic and Computed Tomographic

Appearance Ped Radiol 20(7):526-527, 1990

14-Dietrich ND, Gau FE: Postgastrectomy Bezoars; endoscopic Diagnosis and Treatment. Ann Surg 170:432-435, 1985

15-McKechnie JC: Gastroscopic Removal of a Phytobezoar. Gastroenterol 62(5):1047-1050, 1972

16-Lange V: Gastric Phytobezoar: An Endoscopic Technique for Removal. Endoscopy 18:195-196, 1986

17-Benes T, Chmel J, Jodl J, et al: Treatment of a Gastric Bezoar by Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy. Endoscopy 23:346-348, 1991

18-Pollard HB, Block GE: Rapid Dissolution of Phytobezoar by Cellulase Enzyme. Am J Surgery 116:933-935, 1968

19-Winkler WP, Saleh J: Metoclopramide in the Treatment of Gastric Bezoar. Am J Gastroenterol 78(7):403-405, 1983

20-Robles R, Parrilla P, Escamilla C, et al: Gastrointestinal Bezoars. British J Surgery 81:1000-1001, 1994

School of Medicine.

**** Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, Section of Pediatric Gastroenterology, University Pediatric Hospital, University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine.**

***** Associate Professor of Pediatric Surgery , Section of Pediatric Surgery, University Pediatric Hospital, and Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine.**

Address reprints to: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente](#), MD, P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan PR 00922-0426. Tel. (809)-786-3495 Fax (809)-720-6103
e-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

[>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<](#)

IMPACT OF MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY IN CHILDREN

[Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP*](#)
Pediatric Surgeon

ABSTRACT

An important medical technological progress of this century corresponds to the application of minimal invasive surgical techniques in adults and children. Laparoscopic surgery is causing an impact in the results of many procedures done during the pediatric age.

Within this review we explore the development of laparoscopic abdominal surgery in children along with basic physiology and complications of establishing a potential working space (pneumoperitoneum). Indications, results, and where we are headed in the management of various of the most common surgical conditions of children are issues discussed.

Laparoscopic surgery has proven safe, efficient, technically feasible and well tolerated in most children. Produces early return to activities, reduced hospital stay, less hospital bills, and better cosmetic results when compared to open (conventional) procedures.

HISTORY

For almost 150 year's physician has struggle to develop techniques of minimal invasive surgery. Unfortunately, the medium, optics and instrumentation of earlier times were archaic.

Development of the fiber optic transmission of light in 1928, the rod-shaped lens of Hopkins in the

early 60's and video improvement during the late 70's renew interest in accessing the body cavities by minimally invasive technique using the laparoscope. Our fellow physicians, the gynecologists dominated this field for ten years (1).

The revolution occurred in France in 1987, this time Province of Lyon, when the gallbladder of a lady is removed successfully using laparoscopic technique. Since then, the rest has been evolution (2).

PEDIATRIC LAPAROSCOPY

Pediatric laparoscopy grew slowly and lag behind. The reason is that children usually do well and procedures are of short duration. The optics is of paramount importance when the abdominal cavity is small, and instrumentation should be tailored to body size. We wanted to see how general surgeons did before applying this technique in children. Credentialing became very tedious and time consuming if we consider that two cholecystectomies are done in children for every 100 performed by general surgeons in adults (3). Other Pediatric surgeons thought of this as a Nintendo game or making a ship in a bottle.

The concept behind minimally invasive surgery is that the size of the wound has a direct correlation with the metabolic and endocrine response to surgical trauma. The greater the cutting of fascia, muscle and nerve the higher the catecholamine and catabolic response of the body to surgical trauma.

A potential working space during video-laparoscopic abdominal procedures in children is established with the help of a carbon dioxide pneumoperitoneum. The most popular technique used in children for developing a pneumoperitoneum is the open (Hasson) technique, usually in children less than two years of age (4). Closed or percutaneous (Veress needle) technique is mostly practice in older children and adolescents (5, 6). Insufflation by either technique will cause an increase in intrabdominal pressure (IAP). Studies during congenital abdominal wall defects closure such as gastroschisis and omphalocele has shown that the rise in IAP may cause decrease venous return, decrease renal perfusion, low splanchnic flow, and increased airway pressures (7). In addition, abdominal distension causes pulmonary function abnormalities such as decreased functional residual capacity, basilar alveolar collapse, and intrapulmonary shunting of deoxygenated blood. The cardiac afterload will increase, an effect that may be magnified by hypovolemia.

Hypotension during the establishment of the pneumoperitoneum is a very feared complication. It could be the result of vascular injury, arrhythmia, insufflating too much carbon dioxide, impending heart failure, gas embolism or the development of a pneumothorax (8, 9). We generally insufflate a three-kilogram baby with ten millimeters of mercury of intra-abdominal pressure and a 70-kilogram child with a maximum of fifteen mm of Hg as can be appreciated in [Graph 1](#).

Increase awareness of the intrinsic effects carbon dioxide insufflation may cause in the child abdominal cavity is necessary. Carbon dioxide is absorbed by the diaphragmatic surfaces and cause hypercapnia, respiratory acidosis, and pooling of blood in vessels with decrease cardiac output. This effect is usually controlled by the anesthesiologist increasing minute ventilation by 10% to 20% to maintain normocapnia. Increase dead space or decrease functional residual capacity caused by the Trendelenburg position and administration of volatile anesthetic agents can increment this problem. High risk children where this effect can be potentiate further are those with pre-existent cardio-respiratory conditions causing increase dead space, decrease pulmonary compliance and increase pulmonary artery pressure and resistance. It is estimated that carbon dioxide accumulates primarily in blood and alveoli due to the decrease muscular components to buffer the excess absorbed gas present in children (10). After the procedure, the combination of residual carbon dioxide in the diaphragmatic surface and water forms carbonic acid that upon absorption by the lymphatics produces referred shoulder pain. There is always a small risk of ventricular dysrhythmia with insufflation of carbon dioxide in children (3, 11, 12).

Some contraindications for performing laparoscopy during the pediatric age are: history of severe

cardio-pulmonary conditions, uncorrectable coagulopathy, prematurity, distended abdomen with air or ascites, and multiple abdominal scars from previous operative procedures (12).

We have already gone through Four Congress of Endosurgery in Children, and what has been the impact? The indications from either diagnostic or therapeutic laparoscopy has grown fairly as can be gathered from [Table 1](#).

I have managed to gather the results of some of the most common laparoscopic procedures done in children and will discuss them. These are: cholecystectomy, appendectomy, groin laparoscopy, in pursuit of the non-palpable undescended testis, splenectomy, and fundoplication.

RESULTS

Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy

Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy (LC) has become the procedure of choice for the removal of the diseased gallbladder of children. The benefit of this procedure is obvious: safe, effective, and well tolerated. It produces a short hospital stay, early return to activity and reduced hospital bills (3). Several technical differences between the pediatric and adult patient are: lower intrabdominal insufflation pressure, smaller trocar size and more lateral position of placement. Complications are related to the initial trocar entrance as vascular and bowel injury, and those related to the procedure itself, i.e., bile duct injury or leak. Three 5 mm ports and one 10-mm umbilical port are used. Pneumoperitoneum is obtained with Veress needle insufflation or using direct insertion of blunt trocar and cannula. Cholangiography before any dissection of the triangle of Calot using a Kumar clamp is advised by some workers to avoid iatrogenic common bile duct (CBD) injuries during dissection due to anomalous anatomy, and the best method to detect CBD stones (13). Treatment of CBD stones may consist of:

- 1- endoscopic sphincterotomy followed by LC,
- 2- open (conventional) or laparoscopic choledochotomy, or
- 3- transcystic choledochoscopy and stone extraction.

Children with hemolytic disorders, i.e., Sickle cell disease, have a high incidence of cholelithiasis and benefit from LC with a shorter length of postop stay and reduced morbidity (3). From April 1992 to 1995 Avilés, Mas & Lugo managed to do 40 cholecystectomies at the University Pediatric Hospital. Twenty-four were done laparoscopically with one conversion and 16 open as can be seen in [Table 2](#) (14).

San Pablo Medical Center performed 4439 cholecystectomies from January 1990 to July 1995; 83 (1.8%) of them in children ([Table 3](#)).

Both series stress the issue that LC is superior to the open conventional procedure reducing the operating time, length of stay, diet resumption, and use of pain medication. The child is more pleased with his cosmetic results and activities are more promptly established. We also found that CBD stones can be managed safely with simultaneous endoscopic papillotomy and costs of LC are further reduced employing re-usable equipment and selective cholangiographic indications (3).

Laparoscopic Appendectomy

Semm, a gynecologist, is credited with inventing laparoscopic appendectomy in 1982. With the arrival of video-endoscopic procedures the role of laparoscopic appendectomy in the management of acute appendicitis in children has been studied and compared with the conventional open appendectomy. General advantages of laparoscopic appendectomy identified are: ease and rapid localization of the appendix, ability to explore and lavage the entire abdominal cavity, decrease incidence of wound infection, less cutaneous scarring, more pleasing cosmetically, and a rapid return of intestinal function and full activity. There is certainly some advantage in doing laparoscopic appendectomy in the obese child, teenage female with unclear etiology of symptoms, for athletes, children with chronic right lower quadrant abdominal pain, and cases requiring interval appendectomy (15). Disadvantages are: expensive instrumentation, time-consuming and tedious credentialing, and the major benefit is in the postop period.

Analyzing the results of several series that compare laparoscopic vs. conventional appendectomy in the management of acute appendicitis we can conclude that laparoscopy produces no difference with open appendectomy in respect to operating room complications and postoperative morbidity, has a longer operating and anesthesia time, higher hospital costs, a shorter length of stay, less postop pain, less pain medication requirement, and shorter convalescence. One series warned that complicated cases of appendicitis done by laparoscopy could increase the postoperative infectious rate requiring readmission. Otherwise, they all favored laparoscopic appendectomy in the management of appendicitis (15-19).

Still, unresolved issues in my mind are: Does laparoscopic appendectomy reduce postoperative adhesions? , Is it necessary to remove a normal looking appendix during a negative diagnostic laparoscopy performed for acute abdominal pain? , Will the increase intrabdominal pressure alter the diaphragmatic lymphatic translocation of bacteria favoring higher septic rates in complicated cases? Experimental evidence in animal models favors higher rates of systemic sepsis after sequential development of pneumoperitoneum (20).

Groin Laparoscopy

The issue of contralateral exploration in the pediatric inguinal hernia patient has been hotly debated. Proponents of routine contralateral exploration cite the high percentage of contralateral hernia a/o potential hernia found at exploration, the avoidance of the cost of another hospitalization, psychological trauma and anxiety to the child and parents over a second operation, and the added risk of anesthesia of a second procedure. Most pediatric surgeons habitually explore the contralateral side. They disagree in opinions about exploration depending upon the primary site of inguinal hernia, age, sex and the use of herniography or some intra-operative technique to check the contralateral side (21).

Recently the use of groin laparoscopy permits visualization of the contralateral side. The technique consists of opening the hernial sac, introducing a 5.5-mm reusable port, establishing a pneumoperitoneum, and viewing with an angle laparoscope the contralateral internal inguinal ring to decide the existence of a hernia, which is repaired if present. Requires no additional incision, avoids risk of vas deferens injury in boys, is rapid, safe and reliable for evaluating the opposite groin in the pediatric patient with unilateral inguinal hernia. Children less than two years of age have a higher yield of positive contralateral findings (12,22,23).

Diagnostic Laparoscopy for the Non-palpable Undescended Testis

The undescended testis identified in 0.28% of males can be palpable (80%) or non-palpable (20%). It is difficult to determine either location or absence of the non-palpable undescended testis by clinical examination. Imaging studies (Ultrasound, CT Scan, Magnetic resonance, gonadal venography) are not reliable in proving its absence. Diagnostic laparoscopy is reliable in finding

the non-palpable undescended testis or proving its absence. Furthermore it can be combine to provide surgical management. After reviewing several series (12, 24-36), with non-palpable undescended testes managed by laparoscopy the following three findings were identified:

- 1- The testis is present; in either an intra-abdominal (38%) or inguinal position (12%). Intrabdominal testes can be managed by first stage laparoscopic internal spermatic vessel clipping and cutting (Stephen-Fowler's), followed by second stage vas-based standard orchiopexy six to nine months later. Inguinal testes are managed by standard inguinal orchiopexy.
- 2- The testis is absent (vanishing testicular syndrome) as proven by blind ending vas and testicular vessels (36%). These children are spare an exploration. If the vas and vessels exit the internal ring, inguinal exploration is indicated to remove any testicular remnant as histologic evidence, although I have found useful removing the testicular remnant by the laparoscopic approach. The presence of a patent processus vaginalis may suggest a distal viable testis.
- 3- The testis is hypoplastic, atretic, or atrophic (26%), in which case is removed laparoscopically.

Exact anatomical localization of the testis by laparoscopy simplifies accurate planning of operative repair; therefore, is an effective and safe adjunct in the management of the cryptorchid testis.

Laparoscopic Splenectomy

Laparoscopic splenectomy is another safe and technically feasible video-endoscopic procedures in children. Indications are usually hematological disorders such as Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, spherocytosis, and Hodgkin's staging. Technical considerations of the procedure are based on anatomical facts such as the variability in the splenic blood supply, the ligaments anchoring the organ and the size of the diseased spleen. Generally the avascular splenophrenic and colic ligaments are cauterized, the short gastric and hilar vessels are individually ligated with metallic clips or gastrointestinal staplers, and the spleen is placed in a plastic bag, fracture or morcelized until it is removed through the navel.

Comparing the laparoscopic procedure with the conventional splenectomy, the advantages are: improved exposure, decreased pain, improved pulmonary function, shortened hospitalization, more rapid return to normal activities and excellent cosmetic appearance. Disadvantages are longer operating time, higher costs and the need to open 5-20% of cases due to technical uncontrolled hemorrhage, such as bleeding from the splenic artery (37, 38).

Laparoscopic Fundoplication

Fundoplication for the management of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux (GER) is another procedure that has evolved recently taking advantage of minimally invasive technique. Indications for performing either the open or laparoscopic fundoplication is the same, namely: life threatening GER (asthma, cyanotic spells), chronic aspiration syndromes, chronic vomiting with failure to thrive, and reflux induced esophageal stricture. Studies comparing the open versus the laparoscopic technique in the pediatric age have found a reduced mean hospital and postoperative stay with laparoscopy.

The lap procedure seems similar to the open regarding efficacy and complication rates. Costs are not excessive, they are even lower if we take into consideration the shorter length of stay. Lower rate of adhesions, pulmonary and wound complications are another benefit of the lap technique suggested. Percutaneous laparoscopic gastrostomy can be done concomitantly for those neurologically impeded children refer with feeding problems and GER (39-43).

Whether to do a complete (Nissen) or partial (Toupee, Thal, or Boix-Ochoa) wrap relies on the experience of the surgeon with the open procedure. He should continue to do whatever procedure

he used to perform using open surgery. Long-terms results of complications or recurrence of GER after laparoscopic fundoplication are still pending publication.

CONCLUSIONS

Video-Laparoscopic procedures are safe and efficient, technically feasible and well tolerated by children. Opening a child is not a complication. The future of pediatric laparoscopy may involve the use of intrauterine therapeutic fetoscopy.

REFERENCES

- 1- Marlow J: History of Laparoscopy, Optics, Fiberoptics, and Instrumentation. Clin Obstet Gynecol 19: 261-275, 1976
- 2- Ko ST, Airan MC: Review of 300 consecutive laparoscopic cholecystectomies: development, evolution, and results. Surg Endosc 5: 103-108, 1991
- 3- Lugo-Vicente HL: Trends in Management of Gallbladder Disorders in Children (in-press).
- 4- Hasson HM: Open Laparoscopy: A report of 150 cases. J Reprod Med 12:234-238, 1974
- 5- Moir CR: Diagnostic Laparoscopy and Laparoscopic Equipment. Seminars Pediatr Surg 2(3); 148-158, 1993
- 6- Lobe TE: Basic Laparoscopy. In Lobe and Schropp 'Pediatric Laparoscopy and Thoracoscopy' WB Saunders ed, 1994, pages 81-93
- 7- Lacey SR, Bruce J, Brooks SP, et al: The Relative Merits of Various Methods of Indirect Measurement of Intraabdominal Pressure as a Guide to Closure of Abdominal Wall Defects. J Pediatr Surg 22(12): 1207-1211, 1987
- 8- Versichelen I, Serreyn R, Rolly G, et al: Physiopathologic changes during anesthesia administration for gynecologic laparoscopy. J Reprod Med 29: 697-700, 1984
- 9- Hodgson C, McClelland RMA, Newton JR: Some effects of the peritoneal insufflation of carbon dioxide at laparoscopy. Anaesthesia 25: 382-389, 1970
- 10- Liem T, Applebaum H, Herzberger B: Hemodynamic and Ventilatory Effects of Abdominal CO₂ Insufflation at Various Pressures in the Young Swine. J Pediatr Surg 29(8): 966-969, 1994
- 11- Tobias JD: Anesthetic Considerations for Endoscopic Procedures in Children. Semm Pediatr Surg 2(3): 190-194, 1993
- 12- Holcomb III GW: Laparoscopic Procedure in Children: technical aspects. Gaslini 27: 47-60, 1995
- 13- Holzman MD, Sharp K, Holcomb GW, et al: An alternative technique for laparoscopic cholangiography. Surg Endosc 8: 927-930, 1994
- 14- Unpublished results.
- 15- Holcomb III GW: Laparoscopic Appendectomy in Children. Laparoscopic Surgery 1(3): 145-153, 1993
- 16- Reiertsen O, Trondsen E, Bakka A. et al: Prospective nonrandomized study of conventional versus laparoscopic appendectomy. World J Surg 1994 May-Jun;18(3):411-5; discussion 415-6
- 17- el Ghoneimi A, Valla JS, Limonne B, et al: Laparoscopic appendectomy in children: report of

1,379 cases. J Pediatr Surg 1994 Jun;29(6):786-9

18- Naffis D: Laparoscopic appendectomy in children. Semin Pediatr Surg 1993 Aug;2(3):174-7

19- Frazee RC, Roberts JW, Symmonds RE, et al: A prospective randomized trial comparing open versus laparoscopic appendectomy. Ann Surg 1994 Jun;219(6):725-8; discussion 728-31

20- Bloechle C, Emmermann A, Treutl, et al: Effect of peritonitis induced by gastric ulcer perforation in the rat. Surg Endosc 9(8): 898-901, 1995

21- Lugo-Vicente HL: The Pediatric Inguinal Hernia: Is Contralateral Exploration Justified? Boletin Asoc Med PR 87(1):8-11, 1995

22- Chu C, Chou C, Hsu T, et al: Intraoperative laparoscopy in unilateral hernia repair to detect a contralateral patent processus vaginalis. Pediatric Surgery 8: 385-388, 1993

23- Holcomb III GW: Laparoscopic Evaluation for a Contralateral Inguinal Hernia or a Nonpalpable Testis. Pediatric Annals 22: 678-684, 1993

24- Yu TJ: Use of pediatric laparoscopy for nonpalpable testis. J Formos Med Assoc 1994 Sep;93 Suppl 2:S103-8

25- Musi L, D'Agostino S, Cimaglia ML, et al: Nonpalpable testis: current diagnostic and therapeutic trends. Pediatr Med Chir 1994 Nov-Dec;16(6):513-6

26- Milad MF, Haddad MJ, Zein TA, et al: Laparoscopy for the impalpable testes. Initial experience of one center. Int Surg 1994 Apr-Jun;79(2):163-5

27- Elder JS: Laparoscopy for impalpable testes: significance of the patent processus vaginalis. J Urol 1994 Aug;152(2 Pt 2):776-8

28- Poenaru D, Homsy YL, Peloquin F, et al: The value of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of non-palpable testicular cryptorchism. Prog Urol 1994 Apr;4(2):206-13

29- Perovic S, Janic N, Laparoscopy in the diagnosis of non-palpable testes. Br J Urol 1994 Mar;73(3):310-3

30- Froeling FM, Sorber MJ, de la Rosette JJ, et al: The nonpalpable testis and the changing role of laparoscopy. Urology 1994 Feb;43(2):222-7

31- Moore RG, Peters CA, Bauer SB, et al: Laparoscopic evaluation of the nonpalpable tests: a prospective assessment of accuracy. J Urol 1994 Mar;151(3):728-31

32- Holcomb GW 3rd, Brock JW 3rd, Neblett WW 3rd, et al: Laparoscopy for the nonpalpable testis. Am Surg 1994 Feb;60(2):143-7

33- Jones C, Kern I: Laparoscopy for the non-palpable testis: a review of twenty-eight patients (1988-90). Aust N Z J Surg 1993 Jun;63(6):451-3

34- Rappe BJ, Zandberg AR, De Vries JD, et al: The value of laparoscopy in the management of the impalpable cryptorchid testis. Eur Urol 1992;21(2):164-7

35- Diamond DA, Caldamone AA: The value of laparoscopy for 106 impalpable testes relative to clinical presentation. J Urol 1992 Aug;148(2 Pt 2):632-4

36- Heiss KF, Shandling B: Laparoscopy for the impalpable testes: experience with 53 testes. J Pediatr Surg 1992 Feb;27(2):175-8; discussion 179

- 37- Janu PG, Rogers DA, Lobe TE: A Comparison of Laparoscopic and Traditional Open Splenectomy in Childhood. J Pediatr Surg 31(1): 109-114, 1996
- 38- Gigot JF, de Goyet JDV, Van Beers BE, et al: Laparoscopic splenectomy in adults and children: Experience with 31 patients. Surgery 119(4): 384-389, 1996
- 39- Lobe TE, Schropp KP, Lunsford K: Laparoscopic Nissen Fundoplication in Childhood. J Pediatr Surg 28(3): 358-361, 1993
- 40- Collins JB, Georgeson KE, Vicente Y, et al: Comparison of Open and Laparoscopic Gastrostomy and Fundoplication in 120 Patients. J Pediatr Surg 30: 1065-1071, 1995
- 41- Collard JM, de Gheldere CA, Kock MD, et al: Laparoscopic Antireflux Surgery: What is real progress? Ann Surg 220(2): 146-154, 1994
- 42- Weerts JM, Dallemagne B, Hamoir E, et al: Laparoscopic Nissen Fundoplication: detailed analysis of 132 patients. Surg Laparosc Endosc 3(5): 359-364, 1993
- 43- Lobe TE: Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in paediatric patient. Gaslini 27(1): 73-79, 1995

* Associate Professor of Pediatric Surgery , Section of Pediatric Surgery, University Pediatric Hospital, and Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine.
Address reprints to: [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente](#), MD, P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan PR 00922-0426. Tel. (809)-786-3495 Fax (809)-720-6103
e-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

This paper was presented at the 46th Meeting of the American College of Surgeon, Puerto Rico Chapter, Hotel Marriot, Condado, Puerto Rico, February 1996.

DEDICATION

To those great masters that taught me minimally invasive surgical techniques:
Thom Lobe, Keith Georgeson, Douglas Olsen, Zoltan Czabo, Manuel Díaz-Vargas, and Manuel Más

[>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<](#)

ROLE OF INTERNET IN PEDIATRIC SURGERY

by : [Humberto L. Lugo-Vicente, MD, FACS, FAAP *](#)
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Abstract

Internet, the largest network of connected computers, is becoming the ultimate frontier to access information for health providers. This review focus on how developments of this communication technology have become a useful educational resource in Pediatric Surgery, and describes modest ideas in computer network use.

Internet basic resources are electronic mailing (E-mail), discussion groups, file transfer, and browsing the World Wide Web (WWW). E-mail brings physicians with common interest together. Surgeons employ it as a communicating tool. Legal and social responsibility is bounded with its use. Discussion groups permits debate including clinical cases, operations, techniques, research, career opportunities, and meetings. File transfer provides the opportunity of retrieving archives from public libraries. The WWW is the most resourceful tool due to its friendly interface and ease of navigation.

The average physician needs to know almost nothing on how computers work or where they came from to navigate through this pandemonium of information. Click and play with today graphical applications encourage the computer illiterate to connect. Establishing the connections envelops the need of hardware, software and a service provider.

Future development consists of online journals with new ideas in peer-review and authentication, telemedicine progression, international chatting, and centralization of pediatric surgery cyber space information into database or keyword search engines.

INDEX WORDS: pediatrics, surgery, internet

Introduction

Internet is the largest network of connected computers. More than 30 million computers exchanging physical links through a standard protocol of communication. A super avenue of information and transactions (1). The Net is affecting every aspect of life and dissemination of information relevant to medicine for the health community is not immune to this technology.

The busy surgeon who invests little time searching the literature could find himself with a clinical practice that does not keep pace with recent medical advances. Informatics option to stay updated in the discipline of Pediatric Surgery includes access to printed periodical publications, regular meetings, congress assistance, digital database storage, and Internet resources.

Text, journals, and books are usually outdated by the time they reach the regular subscriber. Not to mention cost of subscription, printing and storage capabilities needed. Meeting and congress dynamic regular sessions can be costly, and access to the full written report is almost never achieved until print publication of the paper is obtained usually six months to one year later. Digital databases (i.e., CD-ROM) store large amount of information, but prices of CD are overwhelming. An additional driver is needed as hardware for reading the stored material. Information is becoming an unlimited commodity, we can have as much as we want at no cost, but are limited by our storage capacity (2).

By agreeing to a set of operating protocols, users have developed innovative techniques to seek out information from different databases accessible via the network along with methods for sharing documents. Internet provides immediate downloadable information and dynamic information on every aspect of life. Still the idea that it represents a frustrating educational event in computing persists. The average person needs to know almost nothing on how

computers work or where they came from to navigate through this network. Click and play with today graphical applications encourage the computer illiterate to connect.

The purpose of this review is to highlight how newly ways of communication using Internet navigational technology can be useful educational resources in Pediatric Surgery, and clarify concepts of network communication for future use by physicians.

History of Internet

After the postwar years military intelligence was searching for strategic forms of communication in the after-match of a nuclear holocaust, a system that would defeat current centralized tendencies in communication. The notion of creating several nodes of super computers that convey each other through standard telephones line was developed. Sending the information in small packages that would meet at the other end of the line using a uniform protocol of communication and regrouping (TCP/IP). These nodes would be created around different parts of the world divided in either top level geographical or institutional domains like: government (gov), commercial (com), educational, (edu), military (mil), network resources (net), and other organizations (org).

Scientists were the first to use this system in an effort to consolidate research and establish electronic communication in the flow of new projects. This created an atmosphere of social behavior and effective long distance communication as more nodes grew in each country. Curiously, the initial electronic discussion group developed among scientists was called the Science-Fiction list (3, 4).

World Wide Web (WWW), the crowning glory of the Internet, is developed in Geneva, Switzerland in 1989. The WWW provides a user friendly interface with the capacity to send and receive information through Internet using text, graphics, audio and video utilizing a protocol of marked language (5). Seen today as the best resource to post information that can reach and be accessed in almost every corner of the planet.

Uses of Internet for the Pediatric Surgery community

Internet basic resources are:

- electronic mailing (E-mailing),
- discussion groups (news groups and list servers),
- file transfer,
- and the WWW.

Through the initial effort of scientists to establish communication using electronic text mailing convenience over the postal service was foreseen. E-mailing is faster than postal mail. It takes an average of two to eight minutes for messages to arrive to another computer node in very distant geographical zones. The message is stored by the internet service provider (ISP) until the electronic box owner retrieves the message. You do not have to pay extra for e-mailing, and is global in scope. Files can be attached to messages up to half a megabyte in size (a megabyte represents one million characters).

News groups and list servers with discussion interest have developed both in pediatrics and surgery. Messages posted by authors to the list or discussion group are automatically mailed to all subscribers. Posting growth to such lists includes United States, Central and South America, Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Australasia to mention a few. List servers for different surgery and pediatric sub-specialties exist: NICU-Net, PICU-Net, cardiology, gastroenterology, neurology, emergency medicine, critical care, Pediatric pain, etc. (6, 7).

A popular list among Pediatric Surgeons worldwide is called the Pediatric Surgery List. Originally developed by Thomas Whalen for topics discussion that includes clinical cases, operations, techniques, research, career opportunities, and meetings. Intended for pediatric surgeons and interested general surgeons and residents (8). Although the list is in embryological phase, growth will inevitably create a medium of international discussion without

precedent. A constant forum for exchange of ideas, difficult cases, consensus on management, and development of our specialty.

File transfer provides the unique opportunity of retrieving archives from public file libraries. Free software is also available. Downloading of data into the hard disk of your computer is very straightforward. Anti-viral programs are available to monitor each access file that can become part of your system whenever you download them from Internet.

Recent poll of the Pediatric Surgery Internet list server members regarding what resource of the Net they use most of the time was done. Almost one-fourth (23%) of the list population (58/246) answered the survey. Electronic mailing (personal and list server/discussion groups) occupied 83% of resources, web browsing 16%, and long distance computing 1%. Pediatric surgeons with access to the Net use it mostly as a communication tool. WWW browsing is slowly developing as a second alternative probably due to absent access to a web browser connection.

E-mailing uses and responsibility

Electronic mailing is the most useful resource of Internet. Mailing lists bring people with common interest together (9). Through it physicians have developed news, chat, and list group discussion. This creates the perfect environment to consult colleagues on a clinical problem, send draft of a paper for peer revision, read journals without paying subscription rates, maintain your continuing medical education credits, and retrieve anything the same day that it is published (1). It will become an essential tool in medical research, teaching medical students, clinical practice, postgraduate studies, and continuing medical education. The lack of a traditional peer-review process and author identification might prevent E-mail text from being taken as authoritative (10).

The common user of the Net is a professional. Environmental motivations have created an informal code of conduct known as net-etiquette. By this is meant politeness in replying. Along with accessibility, identification and social responsibility (11).

Netters (defined as common user of the Net), resent several iatrogenic web disorders: not waste the carrying capacity of the Net (bandwidth), posting unsolicited advertising (spamming), and observing inappropriate online behavior (1). Chain E-mail letters can overcrowd your electronic site. Other problems related to the nature of e-mailing that we must be aware are: sign your posting so that we can know who is writing, do not reply publicly to the whole group when answering privately to one person, and avoid including the entire text of the original message in your reply.

A hot debate among frequent E-mail list servers involves being careful when answering or replying, specially when the answer will hit many members of a list server group. The inclusion of your name and address at the end of your E-mail text represents a legal signature for all aspect of the law: the author name type in ASCII characters (10). Simple rules to observe are: avoid using patients' names, address, record numbers or institutional demographics. When personally responding to electronic medical consultation by an unknown online patient ask yourself: Is he your patient behind the monitor? Have you examined him or review his past medical record? Will my answer be used as possible legal evidence in case this is unintended? The potential for abuse while looking at this information will always exist.

Disclaimers notice stating the medico-legal responsibility behind frequent response to complex medical problems are being asked for to list server administrators (12). This if a response from some member commentator triggers a change in diagnosis or therapy in a given discussion case that causes ultimate damage to the patient involved. The commentator cannot be held responsible of his answer in as much as he had no clear physician-patient relationship, was not paid for this service, or had the opportunity to examine the patient or his medical charts. The disclaimer should include that particular consultation or advice was not the idea of the answer, reliance on this comments should not be done, and printed versions of the E-mail should not

appear in any patient medical record (12).

WWW and Pediatric Surgery

WWW can be seen as an endless book, where each page has a divergent story. The web page is the basic unit of information and hypertext provides links to other pages in the same directory, or in different domain sites of the network (5). What makes the WWW the most resourceful area of Internet is the ability to watch text, images, video, audio, and real time pictures embedded in web pages.

Each page has a unique address, also known as uniform resource locator (URL). URL essential ingredients are protocol, domain name, and directory. For example the URL of 'Pediatric Surgery Update' is: <http://home.coqui.net/titolugo/index.htm>. This means that the protocol is http, the domain name /home.coqui.net/, and the file "index.htm" is the web index page under "/titolugo/" directory.

'Pediatric Surgery Update', the periodical electronic newsletter started on July 1993 as a print form. Initially covered short issues and reviews in the discipline of pediatric surgery. December 1995 marked its development as a web site. The WWW introduction of the print version permitted development of further areas such as: review articles with images, graphs and tables, survey section, technical innovation area, a Pediatric Surgery Online Handbook for residents and medical students, and an area for medical students to develop research and writing skills (13).

Departments and Section of Pediatric Surgery have developed their own web page in the WWW. Through them we have access to such content as: faculty members, facilities, research programs, interests, residency and fellowship programs, and other pediatric and medically relevant links. Continuous medical education credits are part of some web site offering.

Page in the Net, HTML and graphic applications

A web page, the basic unit of the WWW consists of all one medium, such as text, or can include multiple media including graphics, sounds, animation, and video (14). The web page is built using a mark language that is plain text tagged with handles <text>. This is known as hypertext mark-up language (HTML). HTML can easily be learned for later production of a web page. The National Center of Supercomputing Application (NCSA) Beginner's Guide to HTML is used by many to start to understand the hypertext markup language used on the WWW. It is an introduction and does not pretend to offer instructions on every aspect of HTML (15). Computer applications developed as web editors provide the functionality needed to construct a web page with little knowledge of HTML. They are called WYSISYG (What You See Is What You Get) Editors.

Movement between web pages is accomplished by links to other universal resource locators or Internet address. Links can be in different color or underlined text where the cursor of your pointer device changes as though sensing an executable movement. By either clicking the device or hitting the return key, you will be moving to that link. Some links are just libraries composed of downloadable files.

Web editors can be downloaded from different suppliers in the Net. Some are free but most can be obtained as shareware to try them for a limited period. For a list of HTML editing tools or programs available the reader is referred to URL:

<http://sdq.ncsa.uiuc.edu/~mag/work/HTMLEditors/windowslist.html>

Establish the Connection

To gain access to Internet you will need hardware, software, and a service provider.

Hardware is your computer. This includes a monitor, central processing unit (CPU) and

keyboard. Macintosh and Windows operating systems ease of use graphical environments have prevailed during the last years over the more text-based disk operating system (DOS). A modem is another piece of hardware needed that will provide the telephone line communication.

Computer software that help you navigate the web is known as web browser. Web browsers are in essence a navigational aid for moving around and between the various nodes and links of the WWW (14). Some web browsers are non-graphic like Lynx, and graphical like: Mosaic, Netscape, and MS Internet Explorer. Netscape is the most widely used and industry standard full-features web browser. Latest versions of this software can be downloaded free from their respective site (URL) in the web (16,17).

Internet service providers (ISP) are either private or universities based. The service provider will give you access to the Net using a local or toll-free telephone number. Some may include web space with the monthly rate offer. A university-based ISP usually provides service for a nominal or none rate. Electronic addresses of such users usually end in the suffix -edu. Most physicians with Internet access have it through academic affiliation (9)

Once connected, the Net is a pandemonium of information with no central index. The user will rely on automated index or search engines. Search engines collect database, retrieve programs, or harvest them (2). A collection of search engines can be found at URL: <http://www.webcom.com/webcom/power/index.html> (The WebCom Power Index). Specific search engines in the field of medicine will help create an atmosphere of librarian resource.

Editors like Spooner's Ped-Info and Lehmann's Points of Pediatric Interest, have developed web sites with collection of information specifically oriented toward pediatric content. The web site has been maintained as a set of WWW pages through which you can link to: Departments of Pediatrics, professional organizations, pediatric practices, Children Hospitals, medical and surgical subspecialties, on-line publications, and pediatric software of interest. Criteria for entry into the database are that the resources must have appeal to pediatricians, and specific pediatric content. Both web sites allow easy access to pediatric information on the WWW for health care professionals and parents (18, 19).

Future of the Net in Pediatric Surgery

The future of Internet will be an unbounded multimedia circus. Real time video and audio technology will permit us view recorded in vivo sessions made in another location paid for through a local phone call. In vivo videos of laparoscopic procedures have already taken place between two continents (United States and Argentina). With the use of a personal computer and a modem, they have transmitted the surgical procedure through live broadcast, via the Net, for the nominal price of a local phone call. Resident surgeons watched and interacted during the surgical procedure. This opens an area by which academic medicine can be telecasted to other parts of the world with least bearing on economical resources (20).

Since anyone can publish in the Net online, electronic journals will develop with new peer-review concepts. Editors, reviewers, and authors will need to adjust to the use of this information technology. Online publication in Pediatric Surgery will increase as printed form of actual journal joins the cyberspace domain. Less paper work on publishing companies may mean a reduction in subscription price, with e-mailing guarantees of providing manuscript of written and published articles.

Cyber citations as proposed by the American Psychological Association or Modern Language Association have yet to be standardized by the American Medical Association to be used as bibliographical style (21). Authors that use Online references will need to keep printed or digital file copy of such articles, since there is no way to avoid drastic changes or movement done to this domain address (22).

International chatting is another area of future development for our pediatric surgery community. Using simple downloadable application like mIRC (internet relay chat) you can

connect to an undernet organization channel and chat with groups of people at the same time (23). The International Pediatric Chat channel developed by J. Edlavitch use two weekly sessions to maintain the group online (24).

Telemedicine refers to the use of telecommunication technology to simplify health care delivery or distribute medical informatics. Some specific projects represented by this technologic are: Multi campuses linking of hospitals and research centers, linkages between rural health clinics and central hospital, physician-to-hospital links for transfer of patient information, diagnostic consultations, patient scheduling, research, literature searches, video program distribution for public education on health care issues, use of video and satellite relay to train health care professionals in widely distributed or remote clinical settings, and transfer of diagnostic information such as electrocardiograms or X-rays. Some benefits are improved access to areas in needs of health service, reduce cost of traveling, reduces professional isolation, and improving the quality of care given. Development of the infrastructure needed along with cost containment issues are two of the problems faced by this technological advance (25).

Most Pediatric Surgery Organizations (Surgical section AAP, APSA, CAPS, BAPS, etc.) will find themselves generating web sites of their own during the next few years. This will add to the pandemonium of information already established. A future trend in development will be the need to gather all this information in a Pediatric Surgery Cyber Web site with database keyword access. This way a centralized path will exist to organize the varied information buried in the Net.

We must be aware of the negative effects of expansion of computerized information. The WWW can be an intoxicating and seductive place. Long hours glued to the small screen, surfing the cyberspace, and reading E-mail can cause social degradation, increasing disparity and isolation of the individual. Fragmentation of knowledge can be the result. Users must continue to maintain an equilibrium to avoid such side-effects (26,27).

Conclusions

The exponential growth of Internet in the disciplines of Pediatric Surgery will cause a change in patient care, teaching and research. Changes in our specialty will be nurtured through the international use of information posted in the Net. Main use by contemporary pediatric surgeons is as a communicating tool using electronic mailing with WWW browsing slowly growing.

Future developments consist of online journals with new concepts in peer-review and authentication, telemedicine, international chatting, and centralization of cyber space information into database or keyword search engines. Marketing is another frontier in the development of medical informatics technology.

References

- 1- Pallen M: Guide to the Internet: Introducing the Internet. BMJ 311: 1422-1424, 1995
- 2- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Five [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]
- 3- Johnson Phillip (May 8, 1996) History of the Internet [Online] Available: <http://dragonfire.net/~Flux/ihistory.html> [September 15, 1996]
- 4- Sterling Bruce (July 5, 1994) Short History of the Internet [Online] Available: <http://www.forthnet.gr/forthnet/isoc/short.history.of.internet> [September 15, 1996]
- 5- Pallen M: Guide to the Internet: The World Wide Web. BMJ 311: 1552-1556, 1995
- 6- Christopher U. Lehmann (1996) Point of Pediatric Interest E-mail Discussion Lists [Online]

Available: <http://www.med.jhu.edu/peds/neonatology/elists.html#elists> [September 6, 1996]

7-Tarczy-Hornoch P: NICU-Net: An Electronic Forum for Neonatology. Pediatrics 97(3): 398-399, 1996

8- PEDIATRIC SURGERY Mail List Subscription Address: Majordomo@UMDNJ.edu Subscription Message: Subscribe PEDSURG-L Human administrator: Thomas V. Whalen, Professor, Robert Wood Johnson Medical School, E-mail: whalen@umdnj.edu

9- Spooner SA: On-Line Resources for Pediatricians. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 149: 1160-1168, 1995

10- Elliot SJ, Elliot RG: Internet List Servers and Pediatrics: Newly Emerging Legal and Clinical Practice Issues. Pediatrics 97(3); 399-400, 1996

11- Frisse ME, Kell EA, Metcalfe ES: An Internet Primer: Resources and Responsibilities. Academic Medicine 69(1): 20-24, 1994

12- De Ville, K.A. Internet Listservers and Pediatrics: Newly Emerging Legal and Clinical Practice Issues II. Pediatrics 98: 453-454, 1996

13- Lugo-Vicente HL (September 16, 1996) Pediatric Surgery Update [Online] Available: <http://home.coqui.net/titolugo/index.htm> [September 18, 1996]

14- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Four [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]

15- NCSA (September 1996) A Beginner's Guide to HTML [Online] Available: <http://www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/General/Internet/WWW/HTMLPrimer.html#A1.10.1> [September 18, 1996]

16- Microsoft Corp (1996) Internet Explorer Home [Online] Available: <http://www.microsoft.com/ie/> [September 21, 1996]

17- Netscape Communication Corp (1996) Download Netscape Navigator Software [Online] Available: http://home.netscape.com/comprod/mirror/client_download.html [September 21, 1996]

18- Spooner SA (August 1994) Ped Info a Pediatric Web Server [Online] Available: <http://www.uab.edu/ped-info> [September 16, 1996]

19- Lehmann C (1996) Points of Pediatric Interest [Online] Available: <http://www.med.jhu.edu/peds/neonatology/poi.html> [September 22, 1996]

20- Telbelian A (September 1996) NOMC broadcasts live surgery via the Internet [Online] Available: <http://laparoscopy.com/pictures/vdconf.html> [September 17, 1996]

21- Li X., Crane N. (May 20, 1996) Bibliographic Formats for Citing Electronic Information [online]. Available: <http://www.uvm.edu/~xli/reference/estyles.html> [September 15, 1996]

22- Aruzen MA: Cyber Citations: Documenting Internet Sources Presents Some Thorny Problems. Internet World Sept 1996, pag 72-74

23- mIRC Co. Ltd. (1996) Homepage of mIRC [Online] Available: <http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Park/6000/> [September 22, 1996]

24- Edlavitch Julius (September 1996) Home Page of International Pediatric Chat [Online] Available: <http://www.pedschat.org/> [September 19, 1996]

25- William Frederick, Moore Mary (August 1995) Telemedicine: Its Place on the Information Highway [Online] Available: <http://naftalab.bus.utexas.edu/nafta-7/telepap.html> [September 7, 1996]

26- Thomas P. Copley (September 17, 1996) Make the Link Workshop: Tutorial Number Two [Online] Available: <http://www.crl.com/~gorgon/links.html> [September 20, 1996]

27- Gravanis MB: Computers and social isolation [Letter to the editor] The Pharos 59 (3): 50, 1996

* Associate Professor in Pediatric Surgery, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine. Member of SCOT (Section of Computers and Other Technologies) Section of the American Academy of Pediatrics.

Address reprints request to: Humberto Lugo-Vicente, MD- P.O. Box 10426, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922-0426 Tel. 787 / 786-3495 Fax 787 / 720-6103 E-mail: titolugo@coqui.net

Date posted: March 1, 1997

>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<

Delayed Diagnosis and Management of Bronchial Rupture following Blunt Thoracic Trauma

Carlos E. Prieto-Velhote, Manoel C. Prieto-Velhote, Tais F.de Oliveira-Velhote

From the Division of Pediatric Surgery, Hospital Carlos Chagas, São Paulo, Brazil.

Address reprints request to: Carlos E. Prieto-Velhote, M.D. - Rua Carlos Weber 1389 - Apto.114 - CEP 05303-000 São Paulo – Brazil. E-mail: cevelhote@mandic.com.br Fax: 55-021-11-64402706

ABSTRACT

The authors discuss delayed diagnosis of bronchial rupture following blunt thoracic trauma. They report two patients suffering lung atelectasis forty days and two years after blunt thoracic trauma respectively. Bronchoscopic examination was crucial in diagnosis. Both cases managed with bronchial anastomosis doing well eighteen months and four years after surgery.

KEY WORDS: thoracic trauma, blunt thoracic trauma, bronchial rupture, lung atelectasis, bronchial reconstruction.

Bronchial rupture following blunt thoracic trauma is becoming a frequent event (1). Although bronchial rupture accounts for almost 3% of all cases of blunt thoracic trauma (2) the true incidence of bronchial disruption is unknown since most patients die before arriving to a trauma center (3). About 3% of people dying from accidents have tracheobronchial disruption (4). Most of the bronchial lesions are the result of motor vehicle accidents, though other etiological agents may be incriminated (5,6). Early diagnosis is important to avoid serious complications of delayed treatment as permanent bronchial stenosis, parenchyma destruction by chronic infection and consequent pulmonic resection (7,8,9).

Bronchial rupture has two main forms of clinical presentation. During the early phase symptoms of dyspnea, cyanosis and thoracic pain are common. Upper rib fractures and pneumothorax are frequently found on chest x-ray examination in these cases. The other main form is associated with minor complaints, no signs of acute respiratory distress or pneumothorax, being frequently misdiagnosed at the emergency room. This second group of

patients with delayed diagnosis includes 24% to 68% of all patients suffering traumatic rupture (4). The diagnosis of bronchial rupture is done some time later during routine radiological examination of the thorax or after developing symptoms from the associated atelectasis (4).

This paper discusses two patients managed at our hospital for bronchial rupture after delayed diagnosis.

CASE REPORTS

Two patients were referred to the emergency room of the Hospital Carlos Chagas with lobar atelectasis and history of blunt thoracic trauma.

The first patient is a six-year-old boy with history of a motor vehicle accident. In the initial evaluation at the emergency room he had moderate thoracic pain and dyspnea. A left clavicle fracture and left lung contusion were diagnosed. Stayed in the hospital under medical observation for five days and was sent home with no symptoms of respiratory distress. Progressively develop exercise dyspnea and forty days later during chest x-ray examination total opacification of the left hemithorax is observed. Bronchoscopic examination confirmed the diagnosis of complete rupture of the left main bronchus.

The second patient is a five-year-old girl admitted with mild fever, cough and dyspnea. The chest x-ray examination reveals opacity of the right hemithorax (Fig. 1). History reveals she sustained thoracic trauma after a television set fell over her chest two years previously. Since then, two admissions to different hospitals with diagnosis of pneumonia were reported. A thoracic CT-Scan revealed total atelectasis of the left lung (Fig. 2). Total rupture of the left main bronchus was detected during bronchoscopic examination.

Resection of the bronchial scar with bronchial anastomosis using absorbable synthetic 5-0 sutures resulted in progressive recovery of the affected lung of both patients (Fig. 3). They are both now free of symptoms, four years and eighteen months after surgery respectively.

DISCUSSION

Although prompt diagnosis and management of bronchial rupture secondary to blunt thoracic trauma is desirable, delayed surgical reconstruction of the main bronchus may be achieved without gross compromise of lung function (10). Frequently a "silent" rupture of the main bronchus may be misdiagnosed. Those cases demonstrates mild symptoms of respiratory insufficiency after trauma, and no pneumothorax or rib fractures at the radiological examination of the chest. Days or even years may go by before the diagnosis is made. Partial or total lung atelectasis and extensive infiltrates in lung parenchyma diagnosed during routine radiological examination may be suspicious of bronchial rupture after history of trauma. Thoracic CT-Scan or Magnetic Resonance Imaging may help in diagnosis (11,12). With suspicion of bronchial rupture, bronchoscopy confirms the diagnosis (2,7,13,14). Both patients had their diagnosis confirmed after fiberoptic bronchial examination which is of paramount importance in patients suffering blunt trauma having symptoms of respiratory distress, pleural air leaks, lobar atelectasis or persistent pneumothorax (7,9).

Immediate surgical correction of bronchial rupture could reduce the incidence of late complications such as secondary tissue infection and persistent bronchial stenosis (9, 15). In children, atelectatic lungs heal within a few weeks after bronchial reconstruction if no secondary infection is present (15). Bronchial reconstruction must always be attempted. Lung resection is restricted to those patients with tissue necrosis secondary to infection (9). Our two patients with delayed diagnosis of bronchial rupture had no symptoms of infection. They were successfully managed with resection of the bronchial scar and anastomosis of the main bronchus with absorbable synthetic sutures. After uneventful surgical recovery they had follow-up bronchoscopic examination six months later with total permeability of the main bronchus, a chest x-ray with good ventilation of the affected lung and minimal elevation of the diaphragmatic dome.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Hartley C, Morrit GN: Bronchial rupture secondary to blunt chest trauma. *Thorax* 48:183-184, 1993
2. Goh SH, Tan SM, Chui P, Low BY: Traumatic bronchial rupture - A case report. *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 24: 883-886, 1995
3. Baumgartner F, Sheppard B, de Virgilio C, Esrig B, Harrier D, Nelson RJ, Robertson, JN: Tracheal and main bronchial disruptions after blunt chest trauma: presentation and management.

Ann Thor Surg 50:569-574, 1990

4. Frimpong-Boateng K, Amoah AGB: Delayed diagnosis and repair of total bronchial rupture: A report of two cases. East Afr Med J 74:114-115, 1994

5. Roux P, Fisher RM: Chest injuries in children: na analysis of 100 cases of blunt chest trauma from motor vehicles accidents. J Pediatr Surg 27:551-555, 1992

6. Lin MY, Wu MH, Chan CS, Lai WW, Chou NS, Tseng YL: Bronchial rupture by blunt chest trauma. Ann Emerg Med 25:412-415, 1995

7. Amauchi W, Birolini D, Branco PD, de Oliveira MR: Injuries to the tracheobronchial tree in closed trauma. Thorax 38: 923-928, 1983

8. Sirbu H, Herse B, Schorn B, Hüttermann U, Dlichau H: Successful surgery after complete disruption of the right bronchial system. Thorac Cardiovasc Surgeon 43: 239-141, 1995

9. Jones WS, Mavroudis C, Richardson JD, Gray LA Jr, Howe WR: Management of tracheobronchial disruption resulting from blunt trauma. Surgery 95: 319-323, 1984

10. Taskinen SO, Salo JÄ, Haltunen PE, Sovijarvi AR: Tracheobronchial rupture due to blunt chest trauma: a follow-up study. Ann Thor Surg 48: 846-849, 1989

11. Huson H, Sais CJ, Amendola MA: Diagnosis of bronchial rupture with MR imaging. J Magn Reson Imaging 3: 919-920, 1993

12. Wan YL, Tsai KT, Yeow KM, Tan CF, Wong HF: CT findings of bronchial transection. Am J Emerg Med 15:176-177, 1997

13. Parat S, Bidat E, Chevallier B, Lacombe P, Azoulay R, Legardere B, Bouledroua MS: Late diagnosis of a bronchial fracture after thoracic injury. Ann Pediatr (Paris) 36:205-207, 1989

14. Rossbach MM, Johnson SB, Gomez MA, Sako EY, Miller OL, Calhoonn JN: Management of major thacheobronchial injuries: a 28-year experience. Ann Thorac Surg 65:182-186, 1998

15. Gaebler C, Mueller M, Schramm W, Eckesberger F, Vecsei V: Tracheobronchial ruptures in children. Am J Emerg Med 14: 279-284, 1996

Figure 1 - Radiological examination of the thorax with massive atelectasis on the left lung after thoracic trauma two years before.

Figure 2 - A CT scan of the same patient showing the trachea (arrowhead) and an amputated left main bronchus (arrow).

Figure 3 - Radiological examination done two months after surgery with good ventilation of the left lung.

[>>>BACK TO INDEX<<<](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Download [Pediatric Surgery Update](#) Issues as PDF files

Instructions:

You can view any PDF file using **Acrobat Reader 3.0**. Just click any of the issues of PSU below.

Acrobat Reader is **FREE** and can be downloaded from this site: <http://www.adobe.com/prodindex/acrobat/readstep.html>

How to download PDF documents from [Mosaic](#), [Netscape](#) or [MS Internet Explorer](#).

Also, using your right sided mouse button you can save the file of your preference to your hard disk.

Vol 01

[No 01 July 1993](#)

[No 02 August 1993](#)

[No 03 September 1993](#)

[No 04 October 1993](#)

[No 05 November 1993](#)

[No 06 December 1993](#)

Vol 02

[No 01 January 1994](#)

[No 02 February 1994](#)

[No 03 March 1994](#)

[No 04 April 1994](#)

[No 05 May 1994](#)

[No 06 June 1994](#)

Vol 03

[No 01 July 1994](#)

[No 02 August 1994](#)

[No 03 September 1994](#)

[No 04 October 1994](#)

[No 05 November 1994](#)

[No 06 December 1994](#)

Vol 04

[No 01 January 1995](#)

[No 02 February 1995](#)

[No 03 March 1995](#)

[No 04 April 1995](#)

[No 05 May 1995](#)

[No 06 June 1995](#)

Vol 05

[No 01 July 1995](#)

[No 02 August 1995](#)

[No 03 September 1995](#)

[No 04 October 1995](#)

[No 05 November 1995](#)

[No 06 December 1995](#)

Vol 06

[No 01 January 1996](#)
[No 02 February 1996](#)
[No 03 March 1996](#)
[No 04 April 1996](#)
[No 05 May 1996](#)
[No 06 June 1996](#)

Vol 07

[No 01 July 1996](#)
[No 02 August 1996](#)
[No 03 September 1996](#)
[No 04 October 1996](#)
[No 05 November 1996](#)
[No 06 December 1996](#)

Vol 08

[No 01 January 1997](#)
[No 02 February 1997](#)
[No 03 March 1997](#)
[No 04 April 1997](#)
[No 05 May 1997](#)
[No 06 June 1997](#)

Vol 09

[No 01 July 1997](#)
[No 02 August 1997](#)
[No 03 September 1997](#)
[No 04 October 1997](#)
[No 05 November 1997](#)
[No 06 December](#)

Vol 10

[No 01 January 1998](#)
[No 02 February 1998](#)
[No 03 March 1998](#)
[No 04 April 1998](#)
[No 05 May 1998](#)
[No 06 June 1998](#)

Vol 11

[No 01 July 1998](#)
[No 02 August 1998](#)
[No 03 September 1998](#)
[No 04 October 1998](#)
[No 05 November 1998](#)
[No 06 December 1998](#)

Vol 12

[No 01 January 1999](#)
[No 02 February 1999](#)
[No 03 March 1999](#)
[No 04 April 1999](#)
[No 05 May 1999](#)
[No 06 June 1999](#)

Vol 13

[No 01 July 1999](#)
[No 02 August 1999](#)
[No 03 September 1999](#)
[No 04 October 1999](#)
[No 05 November 1999](#)
[No 06 December 1999](#)

Vol 14

[No 01 January 2000](#)
[No 02 February 2000](#)
[No 03 March 2000](#)
[No 04 April 2000](#)
[No 05 May 2000](#)
[No 06 June 2000](#)

Vol 15

[No 01 July 2000](#)
[No 02 August 2000](#)
[No 03 September 2000](#)
[No 04 October 2000](#)
[No 05 November 2000](#)
[No 06 December 2000](#)

Vol 16

[No 01 January 2001](#)
[No 02 February 2001](#)
[No 03 March 2001](#)
[No 04 April 2001](#)
[No 05 May 2001](#)
[No 06 June 2001](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)

To Download a document from Mosaic:

Only initiate the download from within the Web page document containing the hyperlink to the desired document.

1. From the Options menu select **Load to Disk**. Note: the Load to Disk option is a toggle. If a check mark appears before the item, it is turned on and is active; if no check mark appears, the function is turned off and is inactive.
2. When Load to Disk is active, clicking on hyperlinks will pop up a Save As... dialog box and allow you to save the selected file to a local disk without displaying it on your monitor. A directory and filename may be specified via the dialog box. From within the Web page document, select the hyperlink associated with the desired file in order to download that file.
3. After the file has been saved to your hard drive, select Load to Disk once more in order to disable it (Load to Disk will no longer have a check mark).

If you are still having trouble downloading files, send your questions, comments or problems to: titolugo@coqui.net

Before downloading .pdf files, you should first set up Adobe Acrobat as a helper application. For more information, check out Adobe's "[Acrobat and the Web](#)". [to the top...](#)

To Download a document from Netscape:

1. From the Options menu select **Preferences**.
2. From the pull-down menu, select **Helper Applications**. You will see a scrolling list of file types, their extensions, and the application relevant to that file type.
3. Select the **New button** to define a new file type.
4. Enter "application" in the box labeled MIME Type.
5. Enter "acrobat" in the box labeled MIME SubType.
6. Select the Okay button, or press the Enter key.
7. Enter "pdf" in the box labeled Extensions:.
8. To save the document to your hard drive: Select the Save radio button in the Action area.
9. To launch the Acrobat Reader automatically upon receiving the .pdf file: Enter the path to ACROREAD.EXE in the box labeled Launch Application:. If you are unsure of the location of ACROREAD.EXE on your system, select the Browse button to search the drive(s) for your ACROREAD.EXE file. Note: If you decide to launch the application from Netscape, the file will be temporarily stored in your TEMP subdirectory. In order to preserve a copy of the file for later use, be sure to move or copy the .pdf file from your TEMP subdirectory before closing Netscape.
10. Select the Okay button.

When you now select an FTP link from the web pages, you will either save the .pdf file to your hard drive, or automatically launch Acrobat Reader, bringing up the .pdf file.

If you are still having trouble downloading files, send your questions, comments or problems to: titolugo@coqui.net [to the top...](#)

To Download a document from MS Internet Explorer

- 1- Click the *.pdf file you are going to download

2- If you have Acrobat Reader 3.0 available a window will pop-up showing you the document

3- If there is no such window go to: <http://www.adobe.com/prodindex/acrobat/readstep.html> and download Acrobat Reader 3.0 and install it.

4- To verify whether you have it installed in MS Internet Explorer go to VIEW >>> OPTIONS >>> PROGRAMS. Click FILES TYPE. Adobe Acrobat Document should be there. If not Download it and install it.

If you are still having trouble downloading files, send your questions, comments or problems to: titolugo@coqui.net *to the top...*

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Department of *Pediatric Surgery*

UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL

Puerto Rico Medical Center, Health Science Campus, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico
00936

*The UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL is an institution
dedicated to care, research and education of our sick children...*

[ADMINISTRATION](#)

[DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)

[NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT](#)

[PEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Last updated: March 2001

Administration of the University Pediatric Hospital

Tel (787)-777-3535

Ms. Sylvia Mercado - Executive Director

Mr. Rafael Pérez - Administrator
Dr Concepción Quiñones de Longo - Medical Director

Dr Luisa Burgos - Associate Medical Director
Dr Luisa Burgos - President Medical Faculty

Department of Pediatric Surgery

Tel (787)-777-3535 Ext 7242 & 7240

Section of General Surgery

Dr Enrique Marquez - Professor / Director
[Dr Humberto Lugo-Vicente](#) - Associate Professor/Associate Director
Dr Teresita Avilés- Professor
[Dr Iván Figueroa](#) - Associate Professor
Dr Aurelio Segundo - Assistant Professor

Section of Burns

Dr Albert Suárez-Director/Associate Professor

Section of Cardiac Surgery

Dr Enrique Márquez- Chief/Professor

Section of Hand Surgery

Dr Hernan Cestero - Associate Professor

Section of Neurological Surgery

Dr Nathan Rifkinson- Director/Professor

Section of Ophtalmology

Dr Townsend- Director/Professor

Section of Orthopedics

Dr Fernández-Filiberty- Director/Professor

Section of Plastic Surgery

Dr Norma Cruz- Director/Associate Professor

Section of Urology

Dr Antonio Puras- Director/Associate Professor

**Neonatal Intensive Care Unit of the University
Pediatric Hospital
Tel (787)-777-3535**

Dr Marta Valcarcel- Director/Professor
[Dr Gloria Reyes- Associate Professor](#)
Dr Carmen Belén Concepción- Associate Professor
Dr Inés García- Assistant Professor

**Pediatric Intensive Care Unit of the University
Pediatric Hospital
Tel (787)-777-3535**

[Dr Felícita Gotay- Director/Associate Professor](#)
[Dr Alicia Fernández Sein- Associate Director/Associate Professor](#)
[Dr Rafael Rodríguez Santana- Associate Professor](#)

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

The document you have requested has no data to display.

Other WWW Image prism Sites of Interest...

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

A

- [AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS](#)
 - [AMERICAN PEDIATRIC SURGICAL ASSOCIATION](#)
 - [American Pediatric Surgical Nurse Association](#)
 - [ARMED FORCES INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY](#)
 - [Ask the Pediatric Surgeon...](#)
 - [AUTO-DIGEST FOUNDATION](#) - *The Gold Standard of Audio CME (CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION)*
-

B

- [BOLIVIAN PEDIATRIC SURGERY SOCIETY](#)

- [BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF PAEDIATRIC SURGEONS](#)
 - [Browsing the New Riders' WWW Yellow Pages...](#)
-

C

- [CHERUBS](#) - *The Association of Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia Research, Advocacy, and Support*
 - [CHILEAN SOCIETY OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)
 - [CLINICA BAZTERRICA](#) - *Servicio de Pediatría y Cirugía Infantil*
 - [COLOMBIAN SOCIETY OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)
 - [COQUI NET](#) *Best Access to Internet in the Caribbean!!!*
 - [CME Unlimited](#) - *Continuing Medical Education for the Lifelong Learner*
 - [CYBERSPACE HOSPITAL](#) at the National University of Singapore ...growing from a simple idea to a global health info resource
-

D

- [DIRECTORIO GLOBAL NET](#) - *Directory of Links with Latin American Web Sites*
 - [DIRECTORIO MEDICO.NET](#) - *Medical directory of Puerto Rico physicians*
 - [DEPARTMENT OF ANESTHESIA](#) at the University of Puerto Rico
 - [DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#) - *Hospital Clínico de la Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile*
 - [Division of General Surgery - F. SANTOJANNI HOSPITAL](#) - *University of Buenos Aires, School of Medicine, Associate Hospital City of Buenos Aires Government*
 - [DynaMed](#) - *Web page put together as a demonstration of the DynaMed database.*
-

E

- [Edu-News](#): *Free Online News Magazine About Education Worldwide*
 - [ELECTRONIC GASTROPED](#) - *Electronic Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Nutrition and Liver Diseases*
 - [E-MAIL Discussion Lists](#) - *Just browse in and SUBSCRIBE to the e-mail list of your choice...*
-

F

- [FACULTAD DE MEDICINA - Universidad de Chile](#) (*Faculty of Medicine, University of Chile*) - Incluye Libro "[Cirugía Laparoscópica Avanzada](#)", editado por Alfredo Sepúlveda y Carlos Lizana.
 - 1era Lista Electrónica de Cirugía en Español (First Surgery e-mailing list in SPANISH!) - Para la inscripción envía un e-mail a: majordomo@reacciun.ve y en el cuerpo escribe: SUBSCRIBE CIRUGIA
-

G

- [GLOBAL HEALTH 2000](#)
-

H

- [Health Communication Network](#)...the health information specialists
 - [Health On the Net Foundation](#) - Non-profit organization build to support the international health and medical community on the Internet
 - [HEALTHwindows](#)as your health information portal
 - [HEALTHwindows for KIDS !](#) - your guide to the best health and wellness information on the Internet
 - [Home Page del Hospital General de Niños "Dr. Pedro de Elizalde"](#) - Buenos Aires, Argentina
 - [Hospital de Niños "Ricardo Gutiérrez"](#) - Buenos Aires, Argentina
 - [Hospital Infantil del Estado de Sonora](#) - Pediatric Hospital at Sonora State, Mexico
 - [Hospital Infantil Pequeno Príncipe](#) - Rua Desembargador Motta, 1070 Curitiba - Paraná - Brasil
-

I

- [ILADIBAUPR.COM](#)
 - [Interactive Medical Student Lounge](#) - An Excellent site for Medical Students...
 - [International Pediatric Chat](#) - Join the International Pediatric Chat Channel from Internet
-

J

K

- KIDSGROWTH.COM - *The Online Leader in Child Advocacy & Pediatric Practice Management*
 - [Kinderchirurgie / Pediatric Surgery](#)
-

L

- LAPAROSCOPY.COM - *Internet site for Laparoscopic Surgery*
 - [LEGAL MEDICINE](#) - *CME credits online from the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology*
-

M

- [Medical and Scientific Information Online](#) - *Designed to be a resource for basic clinical and research information*
 - [MEDICAL SCIENCE CAMPUS - UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO](#)
 - [MEDICAL TRENDS](#)
 - MEDSITE.COM - *the leading provider of eServices for the medical community*
 - [Mount Sinai: Department of Pediatrics](#) - *The Jack and Lucy Clark Department of Pediatrics*
-

N

O

- [OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY TODAY](#) - *Official Web Site of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine.*
 - [OBSTETRIC/GYNECOLOGY in HUMACAO](#) - *reproductive medicine*
-

P

- [Pediatric Bulletin](#) - *Bi-monthly newsletter of Issues in Pediatrics edited by: Myrna Nieves, MD, FAAP*
- [PEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE NEWSLETTER](#)
- [POG](#) - *Pediatric Oncology Group*

- [Pediatric Laparoscopy](#) - References, WEB resources, Gallery....
 - [Pediatric Pulmonary Program](#) - Homepage of our Pediatric Pulmonary Program at the University of Puerto Rico- School of Medicine
 - [Pediatric Surgery BBS](#) - Boletin Board designed exclusively for Pediatric Surgeons and Residents
 - [PEDIATRIC SURGERY in ECUADOR \(Cirugía Pediátrica en Ecuador\)](#) - Web page of Pediatric Surgery in Ecuador by Dr. Luis E. Zea-Salazar
 - [PEDIATRIC SURGERY clinic in MONTEVIDEO-URUGUAY](#)
 - [Pediatric Surgery Internet Address List](#) - Names and E-mail address of Pediatric Surgeons
 - [PEDIATRIC SURGERY UPDATE](#)
 - [PEDSURG - the Pediatric Surgery Listserver](#)
 - [PEDINFO](#) - The most comprehensive list currently available of Pediatric Information on the Net
 - [PHYSICIANS EMPLOYMENT](#) - Data base of over 1250 job opportunities, fellowships, residencies for physicians of all specialities
 - [POINTS OF PEDIATRIC INTEREST](#) - Simply the most complete list...
 - [PORTUGUESE SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)
 - [PULL-THRU Network](#) - Non-profit support and resource organization dedicated to the families of children who have had or will have a "pull-through" type surgery...
 - [PUERTO RICO CHAPTER of the AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS](#)
 - [PUERTO RICO MEDICAL ASSOCIATION](#) Web Page
-

Q

R

- [REVISTA DE CIRUGIA INFANTIL](#)
-

S

- [SAN PABLO HEALTH SYSTEM](#) - The San Pablo Medical Center Home Page
- [SCOT Section of the AAP](#) - Section on Computers and Other Technologies of the American Academy of Pediatrics
- [SECTION ON SURGERY](#) of the American Academy of Pediatrics
- [Site de Neonatologia de Argentina](#)
- [SLS](#) - Society of Laparo-endoscopic Surgeons Homepage
- [Sociedad Mexicana de Cirugía Pediátrica](#) - Mexican Society of Pediatric Surgery Homepage
- [SPANISH SOCIETY OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)

T

- [THE WORLD OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#) - *Homepage of Christopher A. Gitzelmann*
 - [TURKISH PEDIATRIC SURGEONS](#) - *e mail address*
-

U

- [UAB Division of Pediatric Surgery](#) - *University of Alabama- Division of Pediatric Surgery Web Page intended for Physicians and Housestaff with interest in the Surgical Care of Children.*
 - [Universidad de Puerto Rico](#) (*University of Puerto Rico Home Page*)
 - [UPR School of Medicine](#)
-

V

W

- [Welcome to PUERTO RICO](#)
 - [Western Medical Waste & Environmental Services, Inc.](#)
 - [Wine.Com](#) - *the best wines online (One of my favorite site...)*
-

X

Y

- [Yahoo! A Search Engine](#) - *Excellent to Search the NET!*
-

Z

- [ZonaMD](#)- access to Puerto Rico physicians in the Net
- [ZONA PEDIATRICA](#)

Last updated: March 2001

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Upcoming meetings and courses...

NOVEMBER 2000

November 2-6: Annual Conference of Indian Association of Paediatric Surgeons
Chandigarh, INDIA

Contact: Prof. K.L.N.Rao, Head of Dept of Paediatric Surgery, Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh 160012, India. email: klr Rao@hotmail.com

November 23-25: [ANNUAL CONGRESS OF THE PORTUGUESE PEDIATRIC SURGERY SOCIETY](#)
Coimbra, PORTUGAL

Contact: Associação de Saúde Infantil de Coimbra (ASIC)- Hospital Pediátrico de Coimbra- Av. Bissaya Barreto - 3000-076 Coimbra, PORTUGAL TEL.+351 239 480335; FAX 239 484464 E-mail: asic@mail.telepac.pt

November 26-29: [17th Panamerican Congress of Pediatric Surgery](#)
Temuco, CHILE

Contact: DRA. GALICIA MONTECINOS LATORRE, Presidente, Asociación Panamericana de Cirugía Pediátrica, gmontecinos@usa.net, Fono-Fax: 56 - 45 314857, P.O. Box 734, Temuco, Chile o Cristina Miranda González, Asistente de Información Médica, Centro Saval Temuco Manuel Montt N° 116, Fono-Fax: (45) 216303-232361, E-mail: temco@saval.cl, Temuco, Chile

JANUARY 2001

January 29-31: [XXX. INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY](#)
Oberkul, Tyrol, AUSTRIA

Contact: Prof. Dr. Ernst Horcher - General Hospital Vienna - University Hospital - Clinical Department of Pediatric Surgery - Währinger Gürtel 18-20 -A-1090 Wien -AUSTRIA Tel: +43/1/ 40400-6836 Fax: +43/1/ 40400-6838 e-mail: Ernst.Horcher@akh-wien.ac.at

FEBRUARY 2001

February 14-18: [51st Annual Meeting -American College of Surgeons - Puerto Rico Chapter](#)
San Juan, PUERTO RICO

Contact: Maritza Negroni & Associates Meeting Planners - 10-17 Cordoba Street Torrimar Guaynabo, PR 00966. Tel (787) 783-0027 / (787) 782-8436. Fax (787) 793-0516.
E-mail: mnegroni@coqui.net

February 24-25: [HIRSCHSPRUNGS CON](#)
Coimbatore, INDIA

Contact: Dr Ramkumar Ragupathy - Organizing Secretary - 81 Valluvar Street, Sivananda Colony, Coimbatore, 641 012. India E-mail: Ramkumar@md3.vsnl.net.in

MARCH 2001

March 22-24: [THE 10TH ANNUAL CONGRESS FOR ENDOSURGERY IN CHILDREN](#)
sponsored by IPEG (International Pediatric Endosurgery Group).
Brisbane, AUSTRALIA

Contact: IPEG Registrar - 2716 Ocean Park Blvd, Suite 2030, Santa Monica, CA 90405 USA. Tel:(310) - 314-2500. Fax: (310) - 314-2535. Email: registration@ipeg.org
Website: <http://www.ipeg.org/meeting.html>

APRIL 2001

April 4-8: 34th Annual Meeting, Pacific Association of Pediatric Surgeons and XIth Council Meeting, World Federation of Association of Pediatric Surgeons
Kyoto, JAPAN

Contact: Professor Takeshi Miyano, department of Pediatric Surgery, Juntendo University School of Medicine, 2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-Ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan. Fax: 81-3-5802-2033; E-mail: takeshi@med.juntendo.ac.jp

April 26-28: [2nd World Congress of the Pediatric Thoracic Disciplines](#)
Izmir, TURKEY

Contact: Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Pediatric Surgery Department, Bornova 35100 Izmir TURKEY , Fax: +90 232 375 12 88 , E-mail: omutaf@med.ege.edu.tr

MAY 2001

May 3-5: IVth European Congress of Pediatric Surgery
Budapest, HUNGARY

Contact: Andrew B. Pintér, Department of Pediatric Surgery, 7623 Pécs, Hungary. Tel: 00-36-72-310-144; Fax: 00-36-72-314-937; E-mail: pedsurg@apacs.pote.hu

May 8-11: V Brazilian Congress of Endosurgery (with a section of Pediatric Endosurgery)
Rio de Janeiro, BRASIL

Contact: Dr. Gladys Mariani - Pediatric Surgery Section Coordinator. Fax: 55 21 4302010 or 55 21 4306496. E-mail: gladys@antares.com.br

May 20-23: [American Pediatric Surgical Association](#) - 32nd Annual Meeting
Naples, Florida, USA

Contact: APSA Meeting Manager, The Sherwood Group, 60 Revere Dr., Suite 500, Northbrook, IL 60062. Tel (847) 480-9576; Fax (847) 480-9282.

JUNE 2001

June 11-15: PEDIATRIA 2001 - XXIV Congreso Nacional de Pediatría , V Congreso Nacional de Cirugía Pediátrica , V Congreso Nacional de Terapia Intensiva Neonatal y Pediátrica, III Congreso Internacional " La salud del Niño menor de 5 años" y el II Congreso " La salud del niño caribeño en los inicios del sigloXXI.
Habana, CUBA

Contact: Profesor Dr. Enzo Dueñas Telefono (537)55-2559/55-2560 Fax (537) 55-2558 e-mail cnsacs@infomed.sld.cu Lic. Zosima Lopez Telefonos:(537)28-5199 y 22-6011 al 19 ext1510 Fax (537) 28-7996 / 28-3470 /22-8382 e-mail: zosima@palco.get.cma.net

JULY 2001

July 18-21: [British Association of Pediatric Surgeons](#) - 48th Annual International Congress
London, ENGLAND

Contact: Honorary Secretary Mr. L Rangecroft, BAPS Office, Royal College of Surgeons of England, 35-43 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC29 3PH, England.

SEPTEMBER 2001

September 9-14: The 23rd International Congress of Pediatrics, (The IPA World Congress of Pediatrics) and The 2nd International Congress on Pediatric Nursing
Beijing, CHINA

Contact: Mr. Joe Jia - Congress Coordinator, Secretariat - 23rd International Congress of Pediatrics (23rd ICP) - C/o Foreign Relations Dept., Chinese Medical Association - 42 Dongsi Xidajie, Beijing 100710, China. Tel: (86 10) 65250394 / 65134885, Fax: (86 10) 65123754 / 65250394

Email: adc@public.bta.net.cn

September 19-21: 2001 Annual Meeting of Egyptian Pediatric Surgical Association (EPSA)
Cairo, EGYPT

Contact: Prof Alaa Hamza, Secretary of EPSA , E-mail: shamza@idsc.gov.eg

OCTOBER 2001

October 5-6: 14th International Symposium on Pediatric Surgical Research
Conference aimed at gathering people interested in any field of research related to pediatric surgical disease. Free papers and lectures. Deadline for abstracts: June, 1st, 2001
Madrid, SPAIN

Contact: Prof. Dr. Juan A. Tovar, Hospital Universitario La Paz, P.Castellana 261 28046 MADRID.
Tel: +34 91 727 70 19, Fax: +34 91 727 70 33 , e-mail: jatovar@hulp.insalud.es

NOVEMBER 2001

November 4-10: IV CONGRESO DE CIRUGIA PEDIATRICA DEL CONO SUR DE AMERICA
(CIPESUR)

Montevideo, URUGUAY

Contact: Dr Alex Acosta

November 13-16: CIRENOSC-2001: 1st Cuban Congress and International Workshop in
Endoscopic Surgery

Habana, CUBA

Contact: Prof. Julián Ruiz Torres - President Organizing Committee, Dr. Rafael Torres Peña - Promotional Coordinator, Centro de Cirugía Endoscópica - Hospital Universitario "General Calixto García" Calle G y 27, Ciudad de La Habana, Cuba. Tel: (53-7) 33-4190, 55-2161, 55-2162
Fax: (53-7) 33-3319, 33-4190 E-mail: congreso2001@cce.sld.cu

FEBRUARY 2002

February 13-16: [52nd Annual Meeting - American College of Surgeons - Puerto Rico Chapter](#)
San Juan, PUERTO RICO

Contact: Maritza Negroni & Associates Meeting Planners - 10-17 Cordoba Street Torrimar
Guaynabo, PR 00966. Tel (787) 783-0027 / (787) 782-8436. Fax (787) 793-0516.

E-mail: mnegroni@coqui.net

Last updated: January 2001

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)

[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

**New Released VIDEO:
Trans-Anal Modified Endorectal Pull-Through (Soave-Boley) Procedure for Hirschsprung's
Disease without Abdominal Incision in a Neonate**

Figure 1:
Barium enema depicting transitional zone in recto-sigmoid colon.

Type: VSH

TITLE

"Primary Trans-Anal (Incision-less) Endorectal Pull-Through for Hirschsprung's Disease in a Newborn"

HISTORY

**3 week-old TAGA baby girl born with constipation and painless abdominal distension.
Barium enema shows a transitional zone in recto-sigmoid colon (see figure 1 above).
Suction rectal biopsy demonstrated no ganglion cells. Rectal irrigation's until 4 kg of weight.
Single stage trans-anal modified endorectal pull-through (Soave-Boley) done without abdominal incision. Duration of
procedure - 90 minutes. Send home one day after surgery. Doing well.**

Technique in Detail

Diagnosis of HD is made with the help of clinical manifestations, barium enemas findings and suction rectal biopsy. This technique pertains to cases with classic recto-sigmoid aganglionosis although we believe long-segments cases can also be managed similarly.

The child receives oral electrolyte solution and bowel cleansing the day before surgery. Preoperative prophylaxis with broad-spectrum antibiotics is used. In a modified lithotomy position the abdomino-perineal area is prepared and draped. The anus is gently dilated manually. Stay sutures placed around the ano-cutaneous junction permits eversion of the entrance of the anus. Alternatively you can use a circumferential retractor system (1). Around one centimeter above the pectinate line the area is infiltrated with an epinephrine-saline 1:200,000 solution. Multiple fine silk traction sutures are placed circumferentially in the mucosa where the dissection will commence. Using sharp dissection with small curved scissors separation of the submucosa layer from the circular internal sphincter fibers is performed bringing forth the mucosa-submucosa tube of tissue. Needle tip cauterization of small vessels may be needed.

Once the dissection goes smoothly the submucosal plane meets the peritoneal reflection. The transanal submucosal dissection is extended above the extra muscular plane (2). At this point the bowel wall is opened in its most anterior portion and entrance into the peritoneal cavity is obtained. The seromuscular coat is cut circumferentially and the bowel can be mobilized into the perineal area further by coagulating the vessels and ligamentous attachments near the bowel wall. Once the transitional zone has reached without tension to the anocutaneous junction a piece of bowel wall is sent for frozen section confirmation of ganglion cells. The bowel is amputated and a single layer colo-anal anastomosis using polydycryl 0000 alternated with 00000 interrupted sutures is done.

No postoperative bowel decompression is needed (NG). After two hours in recovery room the child is sent to the ward and po fluid liquids are given six hours after surgery. Prophylactic antibiotics are completed for no more than twenty-four after surgery. Once bowel function returns (generally twelve to eighteen hours later) the child is sent home. Two weeks after surgery a rectal exam is done.

References

- 1- Saltzman DA, Telander MJ, Brennon WS, Telander RL: Transanal Mucosectomy: A Modification of the Soave Procedure for Hirschsprung's Disease. J Pediatr Surg 31(9): 1272-1275, 1996
 - 2- Georgeson KE, Fuenfer MM, Hardin WD: Primary Laparoscopic Pull-Through for Hirschsprung's Disease in Infants and Children. J Pediatr Surg 30(7): 1017-1022, 1995
-

AUTHORS

**Iván Figueroa-Otero, MD FACS FAAP
Humberto Lugo-Vicente, MD FACS FAAP
Section of Pediatric Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine and the University
Pediatric Hospital, San Juan, Puerto Rico.**

Duration of video: 18 min (Voiceless)

Cost: \$ 40.00 US dollars (shipping and handling included)

To obtain a copy of the video send check or money order to:

**Humberto Lugo-Vicente, MD
P.O. Box 10426
Caparra Heights Station
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922 USA**

**Tel (787) 786-3495
Fax (787) 720-6103**

Sorry, no credit cards.
Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

[Home](#)
[Table](#)
[Index](#)
[Past](#)
[Review](#)
[Submit](#)
[Techniques](#)
[Editor](#)
[Handbook](#)
[Articles](#)
[Download](#)
[UPH](#)
[Journal Club](#)
[WWW](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Videos](#)

Last updated: March 2001

Note: The hyperlink does not resolve to any location in this document either because the depth of the link was greater than the maximum specified for conversion or because the hyperlink in the source document was broken.